
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT**
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

California
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

81-3881866
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

Southwest Gas Corporation
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

California
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

88-0085720
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**5241 Spring Mountain Road
P.O. Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510**
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Roy R. Centrella
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
5241 Spring Mountain Road
P.O. Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510
(702) 876-7237
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:
Brandon C. Parris, Esq.
Morrison & Foerster LLP
425 Market Street
San Francisco, California 94105
(415) 268-7500

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If the only securities being registered on this form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (check one):

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.:

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
 Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company
 Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

Southwest Gas Corporation:

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
 Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company
 Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered	Proposed maximum offering price per unit	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price	Amount of registration fee
Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.:				
Common Stock	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Preferred Stock	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Debt Securities	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Guarantees of Debt Securities	(1)(3)	(1)(3)	(1)(3)	(3)
Depository Shares(4)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Warrants	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Units(5)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Rights	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Southwest Gas Corporation:				
Debt Securities	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Guarantees of Debt Securities	(1)(3)	(1)(3)	(1)(3)	(3)

- (1) Omitted pursuant to General Instructions II.E. of Form S-3. An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price or number of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be issued at indeterminate prices. Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the shares being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of shares of common stock and preferred stock as may be issuable with respect to the securities being registered hereunder as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions. This registration statement also covers an indeterminate amount of securities that may be issued in exchange for, or upon conversion or exercise of, as the case may be, any securities registered hereunder that provide for conversion, exercise or exchange.
- (2) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the Registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee.
- (3) No separate consideration will be received for the guarantees. Pursuant to Rule 457(n) under the Securities Act, no registration fee is required with respect to the guarantees.
- (4) Each depository share will be issued under a deposit agreement, will represent an interest in a fractional share or multiple shares of preferred stock and will be evidenced by a depository receipt.
- (5) Each unit will be issued under a unit agreement or indenture and will represent an interest in two or more securities, which may be any of the securities registered under this registration statement, as amended, which securities may or may not be separable from one another.

PROSPECTUS



**Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
Southwest Gas Corporation**

**Common Stock
Preferred Stock
Debt Securities
Guarantees of Debt Securities
Depository Shares
Warrants
Units
Rights**

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. may offer and sell any combination of the following securities from time to time in amounts, at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of any such offering:

- common stock;
- preferred stock;
- debt securities, which may or may not be guaranteed by one or more of its directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries if indicated in the relevant prospectus supplement;
- guarantees of debt securities issued by Southwest Gas Corporation;
- depository shares;
- warrants to purchase common stock, preferred stock or depository shares issued by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or debt securities issued by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or Southwest Gas Corporation;
- units; and
- rights.

Southwest Gas Corporation may offer and sell any combination of the following securities from time to time in amounts, at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of any such offering:

- debt securities, which may or may not be guaranteed by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. and may or may not be guaranteed by one or more of its directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries if indicated in the relevant prospectus supplement; and
- guarantees of debt securities issued by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or by one or more of its directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries if indicated in the relevant prospectus supplement.

This prospectus describes some of the general terms that may apply to these securities. We will provide the specific terms of these securities, including their offering prices, in prospectus supplements to this prospectus. Any prospectus supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should carefully read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement before you invest.

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.'s common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SWX." On December 12, 2017, the reported last sale price on the New York Stock Exchange for our common stock was \$80.48 per share.

These securities may be offered and sold to or through one or more underwriters, dealers and agents or directly to purchasers or through a combination of these methods, on a continuous or delayed basis. You can find additional information about our plan of distribution for the securities under the heading "Plan of Distribution" beginning on page 19 of this prospectus. We will also describe the plan of distribution for any particular offering of these securities in the prospectus supplement. This prospectus may not be used to sell our securities unless it is accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

Investing in our securities involves risks. You should consider the risk factors described in any accompanying prospectus supplement or any documents we incorporate by reference.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is December 13, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Caption</u>	<u>Page</u>
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
OUR COMPANY	3
RISK FACTORS	4
USE OF PROCEEDS	4
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	4
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK	5
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES	7
DESCRIPTION OF GUARANTEES	14
DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES	15
DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS	15
DESCRIPTION OF UNITS	17
DESCRIPTION OF RIGHTS	18
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	19
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	20
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	20
EXPERTS	22
LEGAL MATTERS	22

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, in any accompanying prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus filed by us with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement or in any such free writing prospectus is accurate as of the dates on their covers. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates. Any information contained on or accessible through our Internet site is not incorporated herein and does not constitute part of this prospectus.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), utilizing a “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf registration process, we may, from time to time, sell in one or more offerings any of our securities described in this prospectus.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities that we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering, including the specific amounts, prices and terms of the securities offered. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. If there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and a prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in that prospectus supplement.

You should carefully read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, together with additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation By Reference.”

In this prospectus, unless the context indicates otherwise, the words and terms “Southwest Gas Holdings,” “the Company,” “we,” “our,” “ours” and “us” refer to Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including Southwest Gas Corporation.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus and the documents we incorporate by reference herein and therein contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). All statements other than statements of historical fact included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus are forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, statements regarding the Company’s plans, objectives, goals, intentions, projections, strategies, future events or performance, negotiations, and underlying assumptions. The words “may,” “if,” “will,” “should,” “could,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “project,” “continue,” “forecast,” “intend,” “promote,” “seek,” and similar words and expressions are generally used and intended to identify forward-looking statements. For example, statements regarding operating margin patterns, customer growth, the composition of our customer base, price volatility, seasonal patterns, payment of debt, interest savings, replacement market and new construction market, bonus depreciation tax deductions and future changes not yet enacted, amount and timing for completion of estimated future construction expenditures, including the cost of any new facilities and the cost of any expansion plans, forecasted operating cash flows and results of operations, net earnings impacts from gas infrastructure replacement surcharges, funding sources of cash requirements, amounts generally expected to be reflected in current or future period revenues from regulatory rate proceedings, approval of our general rate case settlements and effective dates of new general rates, post-test year rate adjustments and the extension requests, ARA rates and other surcharges, Nevada Conservation and Energy Efficiency programs, purchased gas adjustment clauses, and other rate adjustments, sufficiency of working capital and current credit facilities, bank lending practices, the Company’s views regarding its liquidity position, ability to raise funds and receive external financing capacity, future dividend increases and the board’s current target dividend payout ratio, earnings trends, pension and post-retirement benefits, certain benefits of tax acts, the effect of any rate changes or regulatory proceedings, contract or construction change order negotiations, impacts of accounting standard updates, effective dates of pipeline regulations, infrastructure replacement mechanisms and Customer-Owned Yard Line programs, statements regarding future gas prices, gas purchase contracts and derivative financial instruments, recoverability of regulatory assets, the impact of certain legal proceedings, and the timing and results of future rate hearings and approvals are forward-looking statements.

A number of important factors affecting the business and financial results could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated in the forward-looking statements. These factors include, but are not limited to, customer growth rates, conditions in the housing market, the ability to recover costs through the PGA mechanisms or other regulatory assets, the effects of regulation/deregulation, the timing and amount of rate relief, changes in rate design, variability in volume of gas or transportation service sold to customers, changes in gas procurement practices, changes in capital requirements and funding, the impact of conditions in the capital markets on financing costs, changes in construction expenditures and financing, changes in operations and maintenance expenses, effects of pension expense forecasts, accounting changes and regulatory treatment related thereto, future liability claims, changes in pipeline capacity for the transportation of gas and related costs, results of Centuri Construction Group, Inc.’s (“Centuri”) bid work, Centuri construction expenses, differences between actual and originally expected outcomes of Centuri bid or other fixed-price construction agreements, outcomes from contract and change order negotiations, and ability to successfully procure new work, impacts from work awarded or failing to be awarded from significant customers, the mix of work awarded, the amount of work awarded to Centuri following the lifting of the recent work stoppage, acquisitions and management’s plans related thereto, competition, our ability to raise capital in external financings, our ability to continue to remain within the ratios and other limits subject to our debt covenants, and ongoing evaluations in regard to goodwill and other intangible assets. In addition, management can provide no assurance that its discussions regarding certain trends relating to its financing and operating expenses will continue in future periods. Additional factors that could cause actual results to differ and that you should consider prior to investing in our securities are discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” and in other sections of this prospectus and our current and periodic reports, and other filings, filed from time to time with the SEC that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus. See “Incorporation by Reference” and “Where You Can Find More Information” below and for information about how to obtain copies of those documents. All forward-looking statements in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein are made only as of the date of the document in which they are contained, based on information available to us as of the date of that document, and we caution you not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements in light of the risks and uncertainties associated with them. We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

OUR COMPANY

In 2015, the Board of Directors of Southwest Gas Corporation (“Predecessor”) authorized management to evaluate and pursue a holding company reorganization to provide further separation between regulated and unregulated businesses, and to provide additional financing flexibility. As part of the holding company reorganization, Centuri and Predecessor would each be subsidiaries of the new publicly traded parent holding company, Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.; whereas, historically, Centuri had been a direct subsidiary of Predecessor. All of Predecessor’s outstanding debt securities (not associated with Centuri) at the time of the reorganization would remain at Predecessor. Regulatory applications for preapproval of the reorganization were filed with the Arizona Corporation Commission (“ACC”), the California Public Utilities Commission (“CPUC”), and the Public Utilities Commission of Nevada (“PUCN”) in October 2015. Approvals were received from the CPUC, the PUCN, and the ACC in January, March, and May, respectively, of 2016. The reorganization, which was approved by the Board of Directors of Predecessor and Southwest Gas Holdings in December 2016, became effective in January 2017. Each outstanding share of Predecessor’s common stock automatically converted into a share of common stock in Southwest Gas Holdings, on a one-for-one basis, and the ticker symbol of the stock, “SWX,” remains unchanged.

Predecessor was incorporated in March 1931 and Southwest Gas Holdings was incorporated in September 2016, each under the laws of the State of California. Southwest Gas Holdings is composed of two business segments: natural gas operations (“Southwest” or the “natural gas operations” segment) and construction services.

Southwest is engaged in the business of purchasing, distributing, and transporting natural gas for customers in portions of Arizona, Nevada, and California. Southwest is the largest distributor of natural gas in Arizona, selling and transporting natural gas in most of central and southern Arizona, including the Phoenix and Tucson metropolitan areas. Southwest is also the largest distributor of natural gas in Nevada, serving the Las Vegas metropolitan area and northern Nevada. In addition, Southwest distributes and transports natural gas for customers in portions of California, including the Lake Tahoe area and the high desert and mountain areas in San Bernardino County.

Centuri (the “construction services” segment) is a comprehensive construction services enterprise dedicated to meeting the growing demands of North American utilities, energy and industrial markets. Centuri derives revenue from installation, replacement, repair, and maintenance of energy distribution systems, and developing industrial construction solutions. Centuri operates in 24 major markets in the United States (primarily as NPL) and in 3 major markets in Canada (as NPL Canada (formerly Link-Line Contractors Ltd.), and W.S. Nicholls). In November 2017, Centuri expanded its operations in the Northeastern geographical area of the United States through the acquisition of a private construction services business.

Southwest is subject to regulation by the ACC, the PUCN, and the CPUC. These commissions regulate public utility rates, practices, facilities, and service territories in their respective states. The CPUC also regulates the issuance of all securities by Southwest, with the exception of short-term borrowings. Certain accounting practices, transmission facilities, and rates are subject to regulation by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC”). Centuri is not regulated by the state utilities commissions or by the FERC in any of its operating areas.

Our administrative offices are located at 5241 Spring Mountain Road, Las Vegas, Nevada 89150-0002, telephone number (702) 876-7237.

RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to certain risks and uncertainties. You should carefully consider and evaluate all of the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, including the risk factors incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, as well as any risk factors we may describe in any subsequent periodic reports or information we file with the SEC. It is possible that our business, financial condition, liquidity or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material, we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of securities for general corporate purposes, which may include the following: refunding, repurchasing, retiring upon maturity or redeeming existing debt; funding for working capital; capital expenditures; repurchases of our capital stock; and strategic investments and acquisitions.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth our historical ratios of earnings available for fixed charges to fixed charges for the periods indicated. This information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

	<u>Twelve Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>				
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges(1)	3.50	3.46	3.43	3.58	3.90	3.61

- (1) For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings represents earnings before income tax expense, and net income attributable to noncontrolling interests, plus fixed charges; and fixed charges include: (a) interest expense; (b) amortization of capitalized expenses related to debt; and (c) the portion of rental expense which management believes is representative of the interest component of rent expense.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The authorized capital stock of Southwest Gas Holdings consists of (1) 60,000,000 shares of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock, with a \$1.00 par value, (2) 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, without par value, and (3) 2,000,000 shares of preference stock, with a \$20.00 par value. As of December 12, 2017, there were issued and outstanding 48,090,470 shares of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock and no shares of Southwest Gas Holdings preferred stock or preference stock. No other classes of capital stock are authorized under our articles of incorporation.

The following description of Southwest Gas Holdings' capital stock is only a summary and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our articles of incorporation and bylaws. Therefore, you should read carefully the more detailed provisions of our articles of incorporation and bylaws, copies of which are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Common Stock

We have one class of common stock. All holders of our common stock are entitled to the same rights and privileges, as described below.

Voting Rights. Except as otherwise provided by law, each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote per share on each matter submitted to a vote of a meeting of shareholders, including the election of directors.

Dividends. The holders of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock are entitled to receive such dividends as the Southwest Gas Holdings board of directors may from time to time declare, subject to any rights of holders of outstanding shares of Southwest Gas Holdings preferred stock.

Liquidation. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Southwest Gas Holdings, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock, subject to any rights of the holders of outstanding shares of Southwest Gas Holdings preferred stock, are entitled to receive any remaining assets of Southwest Gas Holdings after the discharge of its liabilities.

Rights and Preferences. Holders of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights to subscribe for, or purchase any part of, any new or additional issue of stock or securities convertible into stock. Southwest Gas Holdings common stock does not contain any redemption provisions or conversion rights and is not liable to assessment or further call.

Preferred Stock

Our articles of incorporation authorize our board of directors, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, without par value, in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to, or imposed upon, any such wholly unissued series.

Certain Anti-Takeover Matters

Our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging persons from acquiring large blocks of Southwest Gas Holdings' stock or delaying or preventing a change in control of Southwest Gas Holdings. The material provisions which may have such an effect are:

- provisions requiring a super-majority vote by shareholders of common stock in order to approve certain types of business combinations;
- a provision permitting the Southwest Gas Holdings board of directors to make, amend or repeal the bylaws;
- authorization for the Southwest Gas Holdings board of directors to issue preferred stock in series and to fix rights and preferences of the series (including, among other things, whether, and to what extent, the shares of any series will have voting rights and the extent of the preferences of the shares of any series with respect to dividends and other matters);
- advance notice procedures with respect to proposals other than those adopted or recommended by the Southwest Gas Holdings board of directors; and
- provisions permitting amendment of certain of these provisions only by an affirmative vote of the holders of at least 65 percent of the outstanding shares of Southwest Gas Holdings common stock entitled to vote.

[Table of Contents](#)

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Wells Fargo Shareowner Services is the registrar and transfer agent for our common stock.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “SWX.”

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The following text describes the general terms and provisions of debt securities that Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. and/or Southwest Gas Corporation may offer from time to time. For purposes of this “Description of Debt Securities,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to the relevant issuer of debt securities, Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or Southwest Gas Corporation, as the case may be, and not to their respective subsidiaries.

When we offer to sell a particular series of debt securities, we will describe the specific terms of the series in a prospectus supplement. We will also indicate in any applicable prospectus supplement whether the general terms and provisions described in this prospectus apply to a particular series of debt securities. Unless otherwise specified in any applicable prospectus supplement, the senior debt securities will be our direct, unsecured obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness.

The debt securities of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. will be issued under one or more indentures between Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “Holdings Indenture”). The debt securities of Southwest Gas Corporation will be issued under one or more indentures between Southwest Gas Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “Corporation Indenture” and, together with the Holdings Indenture, the “Indentures”). Each Indenture describes the terms of the debt securities and does not limit the amount of debt securities or other unsecured, senior debt we may issue. We have summarized the general terms and provisions of the debt securities to be governed by each Indenture. The summary is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, all provisions of the indenture and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “Trust Indenture Act”). A form of each Indenture has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement that we have filed with the SEC, of which this prospectus forms a part. We encourage you to read the Indentures. Capitalized terms used in this description of our debt securities have the meanings ascribed to them in the applicable Indenture.

General

The terms of each series of debt securities will be established by our board of directors or a committee thereof and set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officers’ Certificate or by a supplemental indenture to the relevant Indenture. The particular terms of each series of debt securities will be described in a prospectus supplement relating to such series.

We may issue debt securities in one or more series with the same or various maturities, at par, at a premium or at a discount. We need not issue all debt securities of one series at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, we may without the consent of the holders of the debt securities of that series reopen a series and issue additional debt securities of that series. We will set forth in a prospectus supplement the aggregate principal amount of any series of debt securities being offered and their specific terms, including, to the extent applicable, the following terms:

- the title of the debt securities;
- any limit on the aggregate principal amount of the debt securities;
- the date or dates on which we will pay the principal on the debt securities;
- the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) per annum or the method used to determine the rate or rates (including any commodity, commodity index, stock exchange index or financial index) at which the debt securities will bear interest, the date or dates from which interest will accrue, the date or dates on which interest will commence and be payable and any regular record date for the interest payable on any interest payment date;
- the place or places where principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the debt securities will be payable;
- the terms and conditions upon which we may redeem or prepay the debt securities;
- any obligation or right we have to redeem, repay or purchase the debt securities pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a holder of debt securities;

Table of Contents

- the dates on which and the price or prices at which we will repurchase debt securities at the option of the holders of debt securities and other detailed terms and provisions of these repurchase obligations;
- the denominations in which the debt securities will be issued, if other than minimum denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof;
- whether the debt securities will be issued in certificated or “book-entry only” form;
- the portion of principal amount of the debt securities payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity date, if other than the entire principal amount;
- the currency of denomination of the debt securities;
- the designation of the currency, currencies or currency units in which payment of principal of, and premium and interest on, the debt securities will be made;
- if payments of principal of, or premium or interest on, the debt securities will be made in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which the debt securities are denominated, the manner in which the exchange rate with respect to these payments will be determined;
- the manner in which the amounts of payment of principal of, or premium or interest on, the debt securities will be determined, if these amounts may be determined by reference to an index based on a currency or currencies other than that in which the debt securities are denominated or designated to be payable or by reference to a commodity, commodity index, stock exchange index or financial index;
- any provisions relating to any collateral securing or guarantees of payments of principal of, or premium or interest on, the debt securities;
- any addition to or change in the Events of Default described in this prospectus or in the relevant Indenture with respect to the debt securities and any change in the acceleration provisions described in this prospectus or in the relevant Indenture with respect to the debt securities;
- any addition to or change in the covenants described in this prospectus or in the relevant Indenture with respect to the debt securities;
- any conversion provisions, including the conversion rate, the conversion period, provisions as to whether conversion will be mandatory, at the option of the holder or at our option, the events requiring an adjustment of the conversion rate and provisions affecting conversion if such series of debt securities is redeemed;
- any depositories, interest rate calculation agents, exchange rate calculation agents or other agents with respect to the debt securities; and
- any other terms of the debt securities, which may modify, delete, supplement or add to any provision of the relevant Indenture as it applies to that series.

We will provide you with information on the federal income tax considerations and other special considerations applicable to any of these debt securities in the applicable prospectus supplement.

If we denominate the purchase price of any of the debt securities in a foreign currency or currencies or a foreign currency unit or units, or if the principal of, and premium and interest on, any series of debt securities is payable in a foreign currency or currencies or a foreign currency unit or units, we will provide you with information on the restrictions, elections, general tax considerations, specific terms and other information with respect to that issue of debt securities and such foreign currency or currencies or foreign currency unit or units in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Transfer and Exchange

Each debt security will be represented by either one or more global securities registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company, as depository, or a nominee (which we refer to, in the case of any debt security represented by a global debt security, as a “book-entry debt security”), or a certificate issued in definitive registered form (which we refer to, in the case of any debt security represented by a certificated security, as a “certificated debt security”) as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Except as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, book-entry debt securities will not be issuable in certificated form.

You may transfer or exchange certificated debt securities at any office we maintain for this purpose in accordance with the terms of the indenture. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of certificated debt securities, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges that may be imposed in connection with a transfer or exchange.

You may effect the transfer of certificated debt securities and the right to receive the principal of, and any premium and interest on, certificated debt securities only by surrendering the certificate representing those certificated debt securities and either execution by us, and authentication and delivery by the Trustee, of the certificate to the new holder or execution by us, and authentication and delivery by the Trustee, of a new certificate to the new holder.

Covenants

We will set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement any financial or restrictive covenants applicable to any issue of debt securities.

No Protection in the Event of a Change of Control

Unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities will not contain any provisions which may afford holders of the debt securities protection in the event we have a change in control or in the event of a highly leveraged transaction (whether or not such transaction results in a change in control) which could adversely affect holders of debt securities.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

We or any guarantor of the debt securities shall not consolidate with or sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of our properties or assets to, or merge with or into, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, any Person unless:

- we or such guarantor, as the case may be, is the continuing Person or, alternatively, the successor Person is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person (if not the issuer or such guarantor, as the case may be) expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all of our obligations under the debt securities and under the relevant Indenture or all of such guarantor’s obligations under its guarantee of the debt securities, as the case may be;
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default has occurred or is continuing; and
- we have delivered to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, or transfer and such supplemental indenture complies with this provision and that such supplemental indenture constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the successor Person subject to customary exceptions.

Events of Default

“Event of Default” means with respect to any series of debt securities, any of the following:

- a Default in the payment of interest upon any debt security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such Default for a period of 30 days;

Table of Contents

- a Default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, on any debt security of that series at its maturity, or otherwise;
- failure by us or any guarantor of the debt securities of that series to comply with any of its agreements in that series of debt securities or the relevant Indenture for a period of 90 days after written notice specified below;
- certain voluntary or involuntary events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the us or any guarantor of the debt securities of that series; and
- any other Event of Default provided with respect to the debt securities of that series that is described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

A Default with respect to a particular series of debt securities of a series (except as to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization) is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to us) or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series (by written notice to the us and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and we do not cure such Default within the time specified after receipt of such notice.

No Event of Default with respect to a particular series of debt securities (except as to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization) necessarily constitutes an Event of Default with respect to any other series of debt securities. The occurrence of certain Events of Default or an acceleration under the relevant Indenture may constitute an event of default under certain indebtedness of ours or our Subsidiaries outstanding from time to time.

If an Event of Default with respect to debt securities of any series at the time outstanding occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series may, by a notice in writing to us (and to the Trustee if given by the holders), declare to be due and payable immediately the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all debt securities of that series. In the case of an Event of Default resulting from certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all outstanding debt securities will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder of outstanding debt securities. At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to debt securities of any series has been made, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series may rescind and annul the acceleration if all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of accelerated principal and interest, if any, with respect to debt securities of that series, have been cured or waived as provided in the indenture. We refer you to the prospectus supplement relating to any series of debt securities that are discount securities for the particular provisions relating to acceleration of a portion of the principal amount of such discount securities upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

The Indentures provide that the Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any of its rights or powers under the relevant Indenture unless the Trustee receives indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense which might be incurred by it in performing such duty or exercising such right or power. Subject to certain rights of the Trustee, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the debt securities of that series.

No holder of any debt security of any series will have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the relevant Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or Trustee, or for any remedy under the relevant Indenture, unless:

- an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and that holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to debt securities of that series; and

Table of Contents

- the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series have made written request to the Trustee, and offered indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to institute the proceeding as Trustee, and the Trustee has not received from the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series a direction inconsistent with that request and has failed to institute the proceeding within 60 days.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the indenture, the holder of any debt security will have an absolute and unconditional right to receive payment of the principal of, premium and any interest on that debt security on or after the due dates expressed in that debt security and to institute suit for the enforcement of payment.

Each Indenture requires us, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, to deliver to the Trustee a statement as to compliance with such Indenture.

Modification and Waiver

We and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the relevant Indenture or the debt securities of any series without notice to or the consent of any holder of any debt security:

- to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- to evidence the succession of another Person to the issuer (or any guarantor) and the assumption by any such successor of the obligations of the issuer (or those of any guarantor) in accordance with "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets";
- to add any additional Events of Default;
- to add covenants for the benefit of the holders of debt securities of any series or to surrender any right or power conferred upon us by the relevant Indenture;
- to add one or more guarantees or to release one or more guarantees in accordance with the relevant Indenture;
- to add collateral security with respect to the debt securities of that series;
- to add or appoint a successor or separate Trustee or other agent;
- to provide for the issuance of any debt securities or additional debt securities of that series;
- to comply with any requirements in connection with qualifying the relevant Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository;
- to provide for uncertificated debt securities in addition to or in place of certificated debt securities; provided, however, that the uncertificated debt securities are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
- to conform the provisions of the relevant Indenture to the "Description of Notes," "Description of the Notes and Guarantees," "Description of Debt Securities" and any similar sections of any offering memorandum or prospectus prepared in connection with the issuance of the debt securities of that series;
- to make changes to the relevant Indenture applicable only to other series of debt securities issuable thereunder; and
- to change any other provision if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any holder of debt securities of that series.

We may also modify and amend the relevant Indenture with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the modifications or amendments. We may not make any modification or amendment without the consent of each affected holder of a series of debt securities then outstanding if that amendment will:

Table of Contents

- change the stated maturity of, the principal, or installment of interest, on any debt security of such series;
- reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, any debt security of such series;
- reduce any premium payable on the redemption or required repurchase of any debt security of such series or change the date on which any debt security of such series may or must be redeemed, repaid or required to be repurchased;
- change the coin or currency in which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any debt security of such series is payable;
- impair the right of any holder of such series to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the stated maturity of any debt security of such series;
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding debt security of such series, the consent of whose holders is required in order to take certain actions;
- reduce the requirements for quorum or voting by holders in the relevant Indenture or the debt securities of such series;
- modify any of the provisions of the relevant Indenture regarding the waiver of past defaults and the waiver of certain covenants by holders except to increase any percentage vote required or to provide that certain other provisions of the relevant Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each debt security affected thereby; or
- modify any of the above provisions.

Except for certain specified provisions, the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may on behalf of the holders of all debt securities of that series waive our compliance with provisions of the relevant Indenture. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may on behalf of the holders of all the debt securities of such series waive any past default under the relevant Indenture with respect to that series and its consequences, except a default in the payment of the principal of, premium or any interest on any debt security of that series; provided, however, that the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from the acceleration.

Discharge of Debt Securities

When all outstanding debt securities of any series will become due and payable within one year of their stated maturity and we have deposited with the Trustee cash sufficient to pay and discharge all outstanding debt securities of such series on the date of their stated maturity, then we may discharge our obligations under the relevant Indenture with respect to such debt securities while they remain outstanding.

No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees or Stockholders

None of our past, present or future directors, officers, employees or shareholders, as such, will have any liability for any of our obligations under the debt securities or the relevant Indenture or for any claim based on, or in respect or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a debt security, each holder waives and releases all such liability. This waiver and release is part of the consideration for the issue of the debt securities. However, this waiver and release may not be effective to waive liabilities under U.S. federal securities laws, and it is the view of the SEC that such a waiver is against public policy.

Governing Law

The Indentures and the debt securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of New York.

Concerning the Trustee

The Indentures and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, which are incorporated by reference therein, contain limitations on the rights of the trustee, should it become one of our creditors, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases, or to realize on property received in respect of any such claim, as security or otherwise. The Trustee and its affiliates may engage in, and will be permitted to continue to engage in, other transactions with us and our affiliates; provided, however, that if it acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in the Trust Indenture Act), it must eliminate the conflict or resign. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding debt securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee. The Trust Indenture Act and the indenture provide that in case an event of default shall occur (and be continuing), the Trustee will be required, in the exercise of its rights and powers, to use the degree of care and skill of a prudent person in the conduct of such person's affairs. Subject to such provision, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture at the request of any of the holders of the debt securities issued thereunder, unless they have offered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it.

DESCRIPTION OF GUARANTEES

The debt securities of any series of the applicable issuer may have the benefit of guarantees (each, a “Guarantee”), by one or more of its subsidiaries (each, a “Guarantor”). In the case of Southwest Gas Corporation, the debt securities may or may not be guaranteed by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc., its direct parent. The Guarantees, if any, will be the unsubordinated and, unless otherwise expressly stated in the applicable prospectus supplement, unsecured obligations of the respective Guarantors. The Guarantors of any series of guaranteed debt securities of each issuer may differ from the Guarantors of any other series of guaranteed debt securities of each issuer. In the event Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or Southwest Gas Corporation, as applicable, issues a series of guaranteed debt securities, the specific Guarantors of the debt securities of that series will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

If Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. or Southwest Gas Corporation, as applicable, issues a series of guaranteed debt securities, a description of some of the terms of Guarantees of those debt securities will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise provided in the prospectus supplement relating to a series of guaranteed debt securities, each Guarantor of the debt securities of such series will unconditionally guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on and any other amounts payable with respect to, each debt security of such series and the due and punctual performance of all of the applicable issuer’s other obligations under the applicable Indenture with respect to the debt securities of such series, all in accordance with the terms of such debt securities and the applicable Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise provided in the prospectus supplement relating to a series of guaranteed debt securities, the applicable Indenture will contain provisions to the effect that the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantees and such Indenture shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under such Guarantees and such Indenture not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under applicable law. However, there can be no assurance that, notwithstanding such limitation, a court would not determine that a Guarantee constituted a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under applicable law. If that were to occur, the court could void the applicable Guarantor’s obligations under that Guarantee, subordinate that Guarantee to other debt and other liabilities of that Guarantor or take other action detrimental to holders of the debt securities of the applicable series, including directing the holders to return any payments received from the applicable Guarantor.

The applicable prospectus supplement relating to any series of guaranteed debt securities will specify other terms of the applicable Guarantees, which may include provisions that allow a Guarantor to be released from its obligations under its Guarantee under specified circumstances or that provide for one or more Guarantees to be secured by specified collateral.

Unless otherwise expressly stated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each Guarantee will be the unsubordinated and unsecured obligation of the applicable Guarantor and will rank on a parity in right of payment with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and guarantees of such Guarantor. Each Guarantee (other than a secured Guarantee) will be effectively subordinated to all existing and future secured indebtedness and secured guarantees of the applicable Guarantor to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness and those guarantees. Consequently, in the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceeding with respect to any Guarantor that has provided an unsecured Guarantee of any debt securities, the holders of that Guarantor’s secured indebtedness and secured guarantees will be entitled to proceed directly against the collateral that secures that secured indebtedness or those secured guarantees, as the case may be, and such collateral will not be available for satisfaction of any amount owed by such Guarantor under its unsecured indebtedness and unsecured guarantees, including its unsecured Guarantees of any debt securities, until that secured debt and those secured guarantees are satisfied in full. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Indentures will not limit the ability of any Guarantor to incur secured indebtedness or issue secured guarantees.

Unless otherwise expressly stated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each secured Guarantee will be an unsubordinated obligation of the applicable Guarantor and will rank on a parity in right of payment with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and guarantees of such Guarantor, except that such secured Guarantee will effectively rank senior to such Guarantor’s unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and guarantees in respect of claims against the collateral securing that secured Guarantee.

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

The following description of depositary shares is only a summary and is qualified by any prospectus supplement and deposit agreement and depositary receipt used in connection with the issuance of each series of preferred stock issued through the use of depositary shares. Therefore, you should read carefully the more detailed description that would be contained in any prospectus supplement and form of deposit agreement and depositary receipt, copies of which are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

We may offer fractional shares of preferred stock by issuing receipts for depositary shares. The shares of any series of preferred stock represented by depositary shares will be deposited with a bank or trust company and the holders will be issued a depositary receipt entitling them, in proportion to the fraction of a share the receipt represents, to all the rights and preferences of the preferred stock, as more fully described above under the heading “Description of Capital Stock—Preferred Stock.”

The bank or trust company that will be the depositary will function as the intermediary between Southwest Gas Holdings and the holders of the depositary receipts. Dividends and other distributions will be provided to the depositary for ultimate distribution to the holders. Redemption of the depositary shares and voting the underlying preferred stock will also be coordinated through the depositary. Holders will have the right to surrender their depositary receipts to the depositary and be entitled to receive whole shares of preferred stock that are represented by such receipts. Though the preferred stock will continue to have all of the rights and preferences, there may be no market opportunity to trade such stock and once withdrawn from the depositary, it may not be redeposited.

We will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangement. Southwest Gas Holdings will also pay charges of the depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the preferred stock and the initial issuance of the depositary receipts, any redemption of the preferred stock and any withdrawal of preferred stock by the holder of the depositary shares. Holders will pay other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges and such other charges specifically provided in the deposit agreement for their individual accounts.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

General

We may issue warrants to purchase debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares or any combination of these securities. We may issue the warrants independently or together with any underlying securities, and the warrants may be attached or separate from the underlying securities. We may also issue a series of warrants under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent in connection with the warrants of such series and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for or with holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

The following description is a summary of selected provisions relating to the warrants that we may issue. The summary is not complete. When warrants are offered in the future, a prospectus supplement, or other offering material as applicable, will explain the particular terms of those securities and the extent to which these general provisions may apply. The specific terms of the warrants as described in a prospectus supplement will supplement and, if applicable, may modify or replace the general terms described in this section.

This summary and any description of warrants in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material is subject to and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all the provisions of any specific warrant document or agreement, which we will file with the SEC for incorporation by reference into this prospectus. See “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation by Reference” for information on how to obtain a copy of a warrant document when it is filed.

When we refer to a series of warrants, we mean all warrants issued as part of the same series under the applicable warrant agreement.

Terms

The prospectus supplement relating to any warrants that we may offer will contain the specific terms of the warrants. These terms may include the following:

- the title of the warrants;
- the total number of warrants
- the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies that investors may use to pay for the warrants;
- the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence and the date on which the right will expire;
- whether the warrants will be issued in registered form or bearer form;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of warrants that may be exercised at any one time
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the underlying securities with which the warrants are issued and the number of warrants issued with each underlying security;
- if applicable, the date on and after which the warrants and the related underlying securities will be separately transferable;
- if applicable, a discussion of material United States federal income tax considerations;
- if applicable, the terms of redemption of the warrants;
- the identity of the warrant agent, if any;
- the procedures and conditions relating to the exercise of the warrants; and
- any other terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures, and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants.

Warrant Agreements

We may issue the warrants in one or more series under one or more warrant agreements, each to be entered into between us and a bank, trust company, or other financial institution as warrant agent. We may add, replace, or terminate warrant agents from time to time. We may also choose to act as our own warrant agent or may choose one of our subsidiaries to do so.

The warrant agent under a warrant agreement will act solely as our agent in connection with the warrants issued under that agreement. The warrant agent will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of those warrants. Any holder of warrants may, without the consent of any other person, enforce by appropriate legal action, on its own behalf, its right to exercise those warrants in accordance with their terms. Until the warrant is properly exercised, no holder of any warrant will be entitled to any rights of a holder of the warrant property purchasable upon exercise of the warrant.

Form, Exchange, and Transfer

We may issue the warrants in registered form or bearer form. Warrants issued in registered form, i.e., book-entry form, will be represented by a global security registered in the name of a depository, which will be the holder of all the warrants represented by the global security. Those investors who own beneficial interests in a global warrant will do so through participants in the depository's system, and the rights of these indirect owners will be governed solely by the applicable procedures of the depository and its participants. In addition, we may issue warrants in non-global form, i.e., bearer form. If any warrants are issued in non-global form, warrant certificates may be exchanged for new warrant certificates of different denominations, and holders may exchange, transfer, or exercise their warrants at the warrant agent's office or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material.

[Table of Contents](#)

Prior to the exercise of their warrants, holders of warrants exercisable for debt securities will not have any of the rights of holders of the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise and will not be entitled to payments of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise. Prior to the exercise of their warrants, holders of warrants exercisable for shares of preferred stock or common stock will not have any rights of holders of the preferred stock or common stock purchasable upon such exercise and will not be entitled to dividend payments, if any, or voting rights of the preferred stock or common stock purchasable upon such exercise.

Exercise of Warrants

A warrant will entitle the holder to purchase for cash an amount of securities at an exercise price that will be stated in, or that will be determinable as described in, the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material. Warrants may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void. Warrants may be redeemed as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material.

Warrants may be exercised as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material. Upon receipt of payment and the warrant certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement or other offering material, we will forward, as soon as practicable, the securities purchasable upon such exercise. If less than all of the warrants represented by such warrant certificate are exercised, a new warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining warrants.

DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

General

We may issue units composed of any combination of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, and warrants. We will issue each unit so that the holder of the unit is also the holder of each security included in the unit. As a result, the holder of a unit will have the rights and obligations of a holder of each included security. The unit agreement under which a unit is issued may provide that the securities included in the unit may not be held or transferred separately, at any time or at any time before a specified date.

The following description is a summary of selected provisions relating to units that we may offer. The summary is not complete. When units are offered in the future, a prospectus supplement, or other offering material as applicable, will explain the particular terms of those securities and the extent to which these general provisions may apply. The specific terms of the units as described in a prospectus supplement will supplement and, if applicable, may modify or replace the general terms described in this section.

This summary and any description of units in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material is subject to and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the unit agreement and, if applicable, collateral arrangements and depository arrangements relating to such units. We will file these documents with the SEC for incorporation by reference into this prospectus. See “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation by Reference” for information on how to obtain a copy of a document when it is filed.

The applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material may describe:

- the designation and terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances those securities may be held or transferred separately;
- any provisions for the issuance, payment, settlement, transfer, or exchange of the units or of the securities composing the units;
- whether the units will be issued in fully registered or global form; and

- any other terms of the units.

The applicable provisions described in this section, as well as those described under “Description of Debt Securities,” “Description of Guarantees,” “Description of Capital Stock” and “Description of Warrants,” will apply to each unit and to each security included in each unit, respectively.

DESCRIPTION OF RIGHTS

We may from time to time, issue rights to purchase our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock or other securities. The rights may or may not be transferable by the persons purchasing or receiving the rights. In connection with any rights offering, we may enter into a standby underwriting or other arrangement with one or more underwriters or other persons pursuant to which such underwriters or other persons would purchase any offered securities remaining unsubscribed for after such rights offering.

Each series of rights will be issued under a separate rights agreement to be entered into, from time to time, between us and a bank or trust company, as rights agent, all as set forth in a prospectus supplement relating to the particular issue of rights. The rights agent will act solely as an agent of ours in connection with the certificates relating to the rights and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of rights certificates or beneficial owners of rights.

The following description is a summary of selected provisions relating to rights that we may offer. The summary is not complete. When rights are offered in the future, a prospectus supplement, or other offering material as applicable, will explain the particular terms of those securities and the extent to which these general provisions may apply. The specific terms of the rights as described in a prospectus supplement will supplement and, if applicable, may modify or replace the general terms described in this section.

This summary and any description of units in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material is subject to and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the rights agreement and, if applicable, underwriting or other arrangements relating to such rights. We will file these documents with the SEC for incorporation by reference into this prospectus. See “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation by Reference” for information on how to obtain a copy of a document when it is filed.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the rights to be issued, including the following where applicable:

- the date for determining the security holders entitled to the rights distribution;
- the aggregate number of rights and the aggregate of amount of debt securities, common shares, preferred shares or other securities purchasable upon exercise of the rights;
- the exercise price and any adjustments to such exercise price;
- the aggregate number of rights being issued;
- the date, if any, on and after which the rights may be transferable separately;
- the date on which the right to exercise the rights shall commence and the date on which the right shall expire;
- any material U.S. federal income tax consequences; and
- any other terms of the rights, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the distribution, exchange and exercise of the rights.

If less than all of the rights issued in any rights offering are exercised, we may offer any unsubscribed securities directly to persons other than our security holders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealer or through a combination of such methods, including pursuant to standby arrangements, as described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities described in this prospectus from time to time in one or more transactions:

- to purchasers directly;
- to underwriters for public offering and sale by them;
- through agents;
- through dealers; or
- through a combination of any of the foregoing methods of sale.

We may sell the securities directly to institutional investors or others who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act, with respect to any resale of the securities. A prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any sale of securities we are offering hereunder. Direct sales may be arranged by a securities broker-dealer or other financial intermediary.

The applicable prospectus supplement will name any underwriter involved in a sale of securities. Underwriters may offer and sell securities at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, or from time to time at market prices or at negotiated prices. Underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from us from sales of securities in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from purchasers of securities for whom they may act as agent. Underwriters may be involved in any “at the market” offering of securities by or on our behalf.

Underwriters may sell securities to or through dealers, and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions (which may be changed from time to time) from the purchasers for whom they may act as agent.

Unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of any underwriters to purchase securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all the securities if any are purchased.

The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth whether or not underwriters may over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the securities at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market, including, for example, by entering stabilizing bids, effecting syndicate covering transactions or imposing penalty bids.

We will name any agent involved in a sale of securities, as well as any commissions payable to such agent, in a prospectus supplement. Unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, any such agent will be acting on a reasonable efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

If a dealer is utilized in the sale of the securities being offered pursuant to this prospectus, we and/or one or more selling stockholders will sell the securities to the dealer, as principal. The dealer may then resell the securities to the public at varying prices to be determined by the dealer at the time of resale.

Underwriters, dealers and agents participating in a sale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters as defined in the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions received by them and any profit realized by them on resale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions, under the Securities Act. We may have agreements with underwriters, dealers and agents to indemnify them against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to reimburse them for certain expenses.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The public may read and copy any materials filed with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Also, the SEC maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC. The public can obtain any documents that we file electronically with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also obtain our filings through the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005, on which our common stock is listed.

We also make available, free of charge, on or through our Internet web site (<https://www.swgasholdings.com>) our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, Proxy Statements on Schedule 14A and, if applicable amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Please note, however, that we have not incorporated any other information by reference from our Internet web site, other than the documents listed under the heading "Incorporation by Reference."

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3 relating to the securities covered by this prospectus. This prospectus is a part of the registration statement and does not contain all the information in the registration statement. Whenever a reference is made in this prospectus to a contract or other document of ours, the reference is only a summary and you should refer to the exhibits that are a part of the registration statement for a copy of the contract or other document. You may review a copy of the registration statement and the documents incorporated by reference herein at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C., as well as through the SEC's Internet web site referenced above.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information in other documents that we file with it, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information that we incorporate by reference is considered to be a part of this prospectus.

Any reports that we file with the SEC on or after the date of this prospectus and before the date that the offering of the securities is terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference into this prospectus. This means that you must look at all of the SEC filings that we incorporate by reference to determine if any of the statements in this prospectus or in any documents previously incorporated by reference into this prospectus have been modified or superseded. We specifically incorporate by reference into this prospectus the following documents filed with the SEC (other than, in each case, documents or information deemed furnished and not filed in accordance with SEC rules, including pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, and no such information shall be deemed specifically incorporated by reference hereby):

- Predecessor's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016;
- Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the Company's quarters ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017 and September 30, 2017;
- The portions of our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (filed on March 20, 2017) that were specifically incorporated by reference into Predecessor's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016;
- Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on January 3, 2017, February 15, 2017, February 24, 2017, March 9, 2017, March 31, 2017 (2 reports), April 10, 2017, May 10, 2017, October 17, 2017, November 2, 2017 and November 7, 2017; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- Any future filings that we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act on or after the date of this prospectus until the termination of the offering of the securities.

You may obtain a copy of any or all of the documents referred to above which have been or may be incorporated by reference into this prospectus (excluding certain exhibits unless they are specifically incorporated by reference in any such documents) at no cost to you by writing or telephoning us at the following:

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
5241 Spring Mountain Road
P.O. Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510
Attention: Corporate Secretary
Telephone: (702) 876-7237

EXPERTS

The financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this prospectus by reference to Southwest Gas Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities to be sold hereunder will be passed upon for us by Morrison & Foerster LLP.

PART II**Information Not Required in Prospectus****Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution**

The following is a statement of the estimated expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) to be incurred by the Registrant in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities registered under this registration statement.

SEC registration fee	\$ *
Legal fees and expenses	**
Blue Sky fees and expenses	**
Accounting fees and expenses	**
Printing fees	**
Trustee's fees and expenses	**
Rating Agency Fees	**
Miscellaneous	**
Total	\$ *

* The Registrant is registering an indeterminate amount of securities under this Registration Statement and in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the Registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee.

** The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the estimated aggregate amount of expenses payable in respect of any offering of securities.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Each of the Registrants' articles of incorporation contain a provision which eliminates the liability of directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permissible under California law. The General Corporation Law of California (the "Law") (i) authorizes the elimination of liability of directors for monetary damages in an action brought by a shareholder in the right of the corporation or by the corporation for breach of a director's duties to the corporation and its shareholders and (ii) authorizes the corporation to indemnify directors and officers for monetary damages for all acts or omissions committed by them in their respective capacities; provided, however, that liability is not limited nor may indemnification be provided (a) for acts or omissions that involve intentional misconduct or knowing and culpable violation of law, (b) for acts or omissions that a director or officer believes to be contrary to the best interests of the corporation or its shareholders or that involve the absence of good faith on the part of a director or officer seeking indemnification, (c) for any transaction from which a director or officer derives an improper personal benefit, (d) for acts or omissions that show a reckless disregard for the director's or officer's duty to the corporation or its shareholders in circumstances in which such person was aware, or should have been aware, in the ordinary course of performing his or her duties, of a risk of serious injury to the Company or its shareholders, (e) for acts or omissions that constitute an unexcused pattern of inattention that amounts to an abdication of the director's or officer's duty to the corporation or its shareholders, and (f) for liabilities arising under

Table of Contents

Section 310 (contracts in which a director has a material financial interest) and Section 316 (certain unlawful dividends, distributions, loans and guarantees) of the Law. In addition, a corporation may not indemnify directors and officers in circumstances in which indemnification is expressly prohibited by Section 317 of the Law.

The bylaws of each of the Registrants provide that the applicable Registrant has the power to indemnify directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under California law and its articles of incorporation. Each of the Registrants has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and officers which require that such Registrant indemnify its directors and officers in all cases to the fullest extent permitted by applicable provisions of the Law. Each of the Registrants also maintains a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy insuring directors and officers of such Registrant for covered losses as defined in the policy.

Item 16. Exhibits

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1**	Form of Debt Underwriting Agreement
1.2**	Form of Equity Underwriting Agreement
1.3**	Form of Warrant Underwriting Agreement
1.4**	Form of Unit Underwriting Agreement
1.5**	Form of Rights Underwriting Agreement
3.1	<u>Articles of Incorporation of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K12B dated December 28, 2016</u>
3.2	<u>Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i) to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017</u>
3.3	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(ii) to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017</u>
4.1	<u>Form of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. Common Stock Certificate. Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Form S-3 dated January 4, 2017</u>
4.2**	Form of Deposit Agreement (including the form of Depository Receipt)
4.3**	Form Certificate of Designations of Preferred Stock
4.4*	<u>Form of Indenture of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (including form of Debt Security)</u>
4.5*	<u>Form of Indenture of Southwest Gas Corporation with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (including form of Debt Security)</u>
4.6**	Form of Warrant Agreement (including form of Warrant Certificate)
4.7**	Form of Unit Agreement (including form of Unit Certificate)
4.8**	Form of Rights Agreement (including form of Rights Certificate)
5.1*	<u>Opinion of Morrison & Foerster LLP</u>

Table of Contents

- 12.1 [Statement regarding computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 12.1 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2017\)](#)
- 23.1* [Consent of Morrison & Foerster LLP \(included in Exhibit 5.1\)](#)
- 23.2* [Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP](#)
- 24.1* [Powers of Attorney for Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.](#)
- 24.2* [Powers of Attorney for Southwest Gas Corporation](#)
- 25.1* [Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 on Form T-1 of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. for the form of Indenture of Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.](#)
- 25.2* [Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 on Form T-1 of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. for the form of Indenture of Southwest Gas Corporation](#)

* Filed herewith.

** To be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K or other document incorporated by reference herein or to a post-effective amendment hereto, if applicable.

Item 17. Undertakings

Each undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; *provided, however*, that paragraphs (1)(i), (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

Table of Contents

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which the prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof. *Provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the Registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned Registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned Registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned Registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned Registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned Registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned Registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned Registrant to the purchaser.

(6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

(7) That, insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Las Vegas, State of Nevada, on December 13, 2017.

SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ John P. Hester
Name: John P. Hester
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ John P. Hester</u> John P. Hester	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Roy R. Centrella</u> Roy R. Centrella	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Gregory J. Peterson</u> Gregory J. Peterson	Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Robert L. Boughner*</u> Robert L. Boughner	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ José A. Cárdenas*</u> José A. Cárdenas	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Thomas E. Chestnut*</u> Thomas E. Chestnut	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Stephen C. Comer*</u> Stephen C. Comer	Director	December 13, 2017

Table of Contents

<u>/s/ LeRoy C. Hanneman, Jr.*</u> LeRoy C. Hanneman, Jr.	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Anne L. Mariucci*</u> Anne L. Mariucci	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Michael J. Melarkey*</u> Michael J. Melarkey	Chairman of the Board of Directors	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ A. Randall Thoman*</u> A. Randall Thoman	Director	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Thomas A. Thomas*</u> Thomas A. Thomas	Director	December 13, 2017
*By: <u>/s/ Roy R. Centrella</u> Roy R. Centrella Attorney-in-Fact		

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Las Vegas, State of Nevada, on December 13, 2017.

SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ John P. Hester
Name: John P. Hester
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ John P. Hester</u> John P. Hester	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Roy R. Centrella</u> Roy R. Centrella	Director, Senior Vice President/ Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Gregory J. Peterson</u> Gregory J. Peterson	Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Karen S. Haller</u> Karen S. Haller	Director, Senior Vice President/General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	December 13, 2017
<u>/s/ Michael J. Melarkey*</u> Michael J. Melarkey	Director	December 13, 2017

*By: /s/ Roy R. Centrella
Roy R. Centrella
Attorney-in-Fact

SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC.,

as Issuer

and

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of [], 20[]

DEBT SECURITIES

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

Certain Sections of this Indenture relating to Sections 310 through 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended:

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.09; 7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.08; 7.10
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
312(a)	2.05
(b)	10.02
(c)	10.02
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	Not Applicable
(b)(2)	7.06
(c)	7.06
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.05; 4.08
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	10.03
(c)(2)	10.03
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	10.04
(f)	4.05
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a)(last sentence)	10.05
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	6.07
(c)	9.03
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318(a)	10.16

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE 1	
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	
Section 1.01. <i>Definitions</i>	1
Section 1.02. <i>Other Definitions</i>	4
Section 1.03. <i>Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act</i>	4
Section 1.04. <i>Rules of Construction</i>	4
ARTICLE 2	
THE NOTES	
Section 2.01. <i>Form, Dating, Title and Terms</i>	5
Section 2.02. <i>Execution and Authentication</i>	8
Section 2.03. <i>Registrar and Paying Agent</i>	9
Section 2.04. <i>Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust</i>	9
Section 2.05. <i>Noteholder Lists</i>	10
Section 2.06. <i>Transfer and Exchange</i>	10
Section 2.07. <i>Business Days</i>	11
Section 2.08. <i>Replacement Notes</i>	11
Section 2.09. <i>Outstanding Notes</i>	11
Section 2.10. <i>Temporary Notes</i>	12
Section 2.11. <i>Cancellation</i>	12
Section 2.12. <i>Defaulted Interest</i>	12
Section 2.13. <i>CUSIP Numbers, etc</i>	12
Section 2.14. <i>Issuance of Additional Notes</i>	12
Section 2.15. <i>One Class of Notes</i>	13

ARTICLE 3
REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. <i>Applicability of this Article</i>	13
Section 3.02. <i>Notices to Trustee; Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed</i>	13
Section 3.03. <i>Notice of Redemption</i>	13
Section 3.04. <i>Effect of Notice of Redemption</i>	14
Section 3.05. <i>Deposit of Redemption Price</i>	14
Section 3.06. <i>Notes Redeemed in Part</i>	14

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01. <i>Payment of Notes</i>	14
Section 4.02. <i>Compliance Certificate</i>	15
Section 4.03. <i>Maintenance of Office or Agency</i>	15
Section 4.04. <i>Existence</i>	15

ARTICLE 5
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. <i>When the Company and any Guarantor May Merge or Transfer Assets</i>	15
Section 5.02. <i>Successor Person Substituted</i>	15

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. <i>Events of Default</i>	15
Section 6.02. <i>Acceleration</i>	17
Section 6.03. <i>Other Remedies</i>	17
Section 6.04. <i>Waiver of Past Defaults</i>	17
Section 6.05. <i>Control by Majority</i>	17
Section 6.06. <i>Limitation on Suits</i>	17
Section 6.07. <i>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</i>	18
Section 6.08. <i>Collection Suit by Trustee</i>	18
Section 6.09. <i>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</i>	18
Section 6.10. <i>Priorities</i>	18
Section 6.11. <i>Undertaking for Costs</i>	18
Section 6.12. <i>Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws</i>	18

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. <i>Duties of Trustee</i>	19
Section 7.02. <i>Rights of Trustee</i>	19
Section 7.03. <i>Individual Rights of Trustee</i>	20
Section 7.04. <i>Trustee's Disclaimer</i>	20
Section 7.05. <i>Notice of Defaults</i>	20
Section 7.06. <i>Reports by Trustee to Holders</i>	20
Section 7.07. <i>Compensation and Indemnity</i>	21
Section 7.08. <i>Replacement of Trustee</i>	21
Section 7.09. <i>Successor Trustee by Merger</i>	22
Section 7.10. <i>Eligibility; Disqualification</i>	22
Section 7.11. <i>Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company</i>	22

ARTICLE 8
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. <i>Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance</i>	22
Section 8.02. <i>Conditions to Defeasance</i>	23
Section 8.03. <i>Application of Trust Money</i>	24
Section 8.04. <i>Repayment to the Company</i>	24
Section 8.05. <i>Indemnity for Government Obligations</i>	24
Section 8.06. <i>Reinstatement</i>	24

ARTICLE 9
AMENDMENTS

Section 9.01. <i>Without Consent of Holders</i>	24
Section 9.02. <i>With Consent of Holders</i>	25
Section 9.03. <i>Effect of Consents and Waivers</i>	26
Section 9.04. <i>Notation on or Exchange of Notes</i>	26
Section 9.05. <i>Trustee to Sign Amendments</i>	26
Section 9.06. <i>Compliance with Trust Indenture Act</i>	26

ARTICLE 10
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. <i>Notices</i>	26
Section 10.02. <i>Communication by Holders with Other Holders</i>	27
Section 10.03. <i>Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent</i>	27
Section 10.04. <i>Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion</i>	27
Section 10.05. <i>When Notes Disregarded</i>	28
Section 10.06. <i>Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar</i>	28
Section 10.07. <i>Governing Law</i>	28

Section 10.08. <i>No Recourse Against Others</i>	28
Section 10.09. <i>Successors</i>	28
Section 10.10. <i>Multiple Originals</i>	28
Section 10.11. <i>Variable Provisions</i>	28
Section 10.12. <i>Table of Contents; Headings</i>	28
Section 10.13. <i>Waiver of Jury Trial</i>	28
Section 10.14. <i>Force Majeure</i>	28
Section 10.15. <i>U.S.A. Patriot Act</i>	28
Section 10.16. <i>Trust Indenture Act Controls</i>	28
Section 10.17. <i>Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)</i>	29
Exhibit A—Form of Note	

INDENTURE, dated as of [], 20[], between Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc., a California corporation (the “**Company**”), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as Trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Company’s unsecured senior debt securities in one or more series (the “**Notes**”) of substantially the tenor hereinafter provided, and to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder and duly issued by the Company, the valid obligations of the Company, and to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Notes or of a series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. *Definitions.*

“**Additional Notes**” means Notes of a series issued from time to time after the initial Issue Date for such series under the terms of this Indenture (other than pursuant to Sections 2.06, 2.08, 2.10, 3.06 and 9.04 of this Indenture, in the case of Notes of any series that are not already Additional Notes of such series).

“**Board of Directors**” means, with respect to any Person, the Board of Directors of such Person, any management committee of such Person or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such Board of Directors or such management committee.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in New York City are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

“**Capital Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any preferred stock, partnership interests and limited liability company membership interests, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Code**” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Company**” means the Person named as the “Company” in the preamble to this Indenture until a successor corporation shall have succeeded to such Person pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, the “Company” shall mean such successor corporation.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, this Indenture shall be principally administered; which office at the date of the execution of this Indenture is located at 2 N. LaSalle Street, 7th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, or at any other time at such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by written notice to the Holders.

“**Default**” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors and assigns.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America in effect from time to time.

“**guarantee**” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take or pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); *provided, however*, that the term “guarantee” will not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “guarantee”, when used as a verb, has a correlative meaning.

“**guarantor**” means any Person that guarantees the Notes.

“**Holder**” or “**Noteholder**” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the security register books of the Registrar.

“**incur**” means issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable for.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, obligations of such Person for borrowed money (including, without limitation, Indebtedness for borrowed money evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments).

“**Indenture**” means this Indenture, as further amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means as to each series of Notes the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Notes.

“**Issue Date**” means, with respect to a series of Notes, the date on which Notes of such series are issued.

“**Officer**” means the Chief Executive Officer, President, the Controller, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the General Counsel, the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, as applicable.

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means a certificate signed by any two Officers of the Company.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion, reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, from legal counsel to the Company. The counsel may be an employee of the Company. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered under this Indenture may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely on certificates of the Company or governmental or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, including certificates certifying as to matters of fact.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership (general, limited or limited liability), limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or political subdivision thereof.

“**principal**” means the principal of the Notes of each series plus the premium, if any, payable on the Notes of each series that is due or overdue or is to become due at the relevant time; *provided, however*, that for purposes of calculating any such premium, the term “principal” shall not include the premium with respect to which such calculation is being made.

“**Redemption Date**” shall mean the date specified for redemption of the Notes of any series in accordance with the terms of the Notes of such series and Section 3.01.

“**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor agency.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder.

“**Securities Custodian**” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by DTC) or any successor Person thereto and shall initially be the Trustee.

“**Stated Maturity**” means, with respect to any Note, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the payment of principal of such Note is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof until the exercise of such option by such holder).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person (the “**parent**”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of that date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of that date, owned, controlled or held by the parent or one or more Subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more Subsidiaries of the parent.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb), as in effect on the date of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendments, the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“**Trustee**” means the party named as such in the preamble to this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means such successor.

“**Trust Officer**” shall mean, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“**Uniform Commercial Code**” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“**U.S. Government Obligations**” means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged and that are not callable or redeemable at the Company’s option.

“**Voting Stock**” of any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date means the Capital Stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the Board of Directors of such person.

Section 1.02. *Other Definitions.*

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
"Affiliate"	10.05
"Agent Members"	2.01(d)
"Authenticating Agent"	2.02
"Authentication Order"	2.02
"Bankruptcy Law"	6.01
"covenant defeasance option"	8.01(b)
"Custodian"	6.01
"Definitive Notes"	2.01(e)
"Event of Default"	6.01
"Global Notes"	2.01(a)
"legal defeasance option"	8.01(b)
"Notes"	Recitals
"Notice of Default"	6.01
"Paying Agent"	2.03
"Registrar"	2.03
"Successor"	5.01

Section 1.03. *Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.* This Indenture is subject to the mandatory provisions of the Trust Indenture Act which are incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. The following terms in the Trust Indenture Act have the following meanings:

"indenture securities" means the Notes.

"indenture security holder" means a Holder or Noteholder.

"indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.

"indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Company and any other obligor on the indenture securities, including any guarantor.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

Section 1.04. *Rules of Construction.* For purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires:

(i) all terms used in this Indenture that are not defined herein and that are used as defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions;

(ii) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(iii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;

(iv) "including" means including without limitation;

(v) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(vi) all references to Notes of any series shall refer also to any Additional Notes of such series issued in the form of Notes of such series pursuant to Section 2.14;

(vii) all references to the date the Notes of any series were originally issued shall refer to the Issue Date or the date any Additional Notes of any series were originally issued, as the case may be; and

(viii) all references herein to particular Sections or Articles shall refer to this Indenture unless otherwise so indicated.

ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES

Section 2.01. *Form, Dating, Title and Terms.* (a) The Notes of each series shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A, or in such other form or forms as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate provisions as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable laws or the rules of any securities exchange or DTC or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officers of the Company executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Notes of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Authentication Order contemplated by Section 2.02 with respect to the authentication and delivery of such Notes.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article.

The Definitive Notes shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on a steel engraved border or on steel engraved borders or produced by any combination of these methods, if required by any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, or may be produced in any other manner permitted by the rules of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, all as determined by the Officers of the Company executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

The Notes of each series shall be issued on the Issue Date therefor in the form of a permanent global Note (each, a "**Global Note**" and, collectively, the "**Global Notes**"), deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for DTC, duly executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided and dated the date of their authentication. Each Global Note may be represented by more than one certificate, if so required by DTC's rules regarding the maximum principal amount to be represented by a single certificate. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for DTC or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose in [], or at such other office or agency of the Company as may be maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 2.03; *provided, however*, that at the option of the Company, each installment of interest may be paid by (i) check mailed to addresses of the Persons entitled thereto as such addresses shall appear on the Note Register or (ii) upon request of any Holder of at least \$1,000,000 principal amount of Notes, wire transfer to an account located in the United States of America maintained by the payee. Payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by DTC.

(b) Denominations. The Notes shall be issuable only in fully registered form, without coupons, and only in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(c) Legend for Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the following legend on the face thereof:

"UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF."

(d) Book-Entry Provisions.

(i) This Section 2.01(d) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for DTC.

(ii) Each Global Note initially shall (x) be registered in the name of DTC or the nominee of DTC, (y) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for DTC and (z) bear the legend set forth in Section 2.01(c).

(iii) Members of, or participants in, DTC (“**Agent Members**”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by DTC or by the Trustee as the custodian of DTC or under such Global Note, and DTC shall be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall (x) prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC, or (y) impair, as between DTC and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of DTC governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(iv) In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interest in a Global Note pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section 2.01 to beneficial owners who are required to hold Definitive Notes, the Securities Custodian shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more Definitive Notes of the relevant series of like tenor and amount.

(v) In connection with the transfer of an entire Global Note to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section 2.01, such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by DTC in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of the relevant series of authorized denominations.

(vi) The registered holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(e) Definitive Notes. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in a Global Note shall not be entitled to have Notes represented by the Global Note registered in their name or to receive certificated Notes (“**Definitive Notes**”). If required to do so pursuant to any applicable law or regulation, beneficial owners may obtain Definitive Notes in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note upon written request in accordance with DTC’s and the Registrar’s procedures. In addition, Definitive Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note if (x) DTC notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note or DTC ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, at a time when DTC is required to be so registered in order to act as depository, and in each case a successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, (y) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee and Registrar an Officers’ Certificate stating that such Global Note shall be so exchangeable or (z) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes of a series and the Registrar has received a request from DTC to exchange the Global Note for such series for Definitive Notes of such series.

(f) Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee’s certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred
to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated:

(g) Title and Terms. The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Notes may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Notes of a series:

(i) the title of the Notes of such series, which shall distinguish the Notes of the series from all other Notes;

(ii) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of the same series pursuant to Sections 2.06, 2.08, 2.10 or 3.06 except for any Notes that, pursuant to Section 2.02, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder); *provided, however*, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by this Section 2.01 with respect to the Notes of any series, the authorized aggregate principal amount of such series may be increased above such amount by a Board Resolution to such effect;

(iii) the Stated Maturity or Stated Maturities on which the principal of the Notes of such series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(iv) the rate or rates, if any, at which the Notes of such series shall bear interest or the method of determining such rate or rates, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable, the right, if any, of the Company to defer or extend an Interest Payment Date with respect to such interest, the regular record date (if other than as defined in this Indenture) for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date with respect to such interest and the dates from which such interest shall accrue and the method of determining these dates;

(v) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes of such series shall be payable, the place or places where the Notes of such series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange, and the place or places where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes of such series may be made;

(vi) the period or periods within or the date or dates on which, if any, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Notes of such series may be redeemed or prepaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(vii) the obligation or the right, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay or purchase the Notes of such series, including pursuant to any sinking fund, purchase fund, amortization or analogous provisions, or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which and the other terms and conditions upon which Notes of the series shall be redeemed, repaid or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation or right;

(viii) the denominations in which any Notes of such series shall be issuable, if other than denominations set forth in Section 2.01(b);

(ix) the additions, modifications or deletions, if any, in the Events of Default or covenants of the Company set forth herein or to Section 9.01 or Section 9.02, in each case with respect to the Notes of such series;

(x) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Notes of such series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Stated Maturity thereof;

(xi) the additions or changes, if any, to this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of the Notes of such series in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons;

(xii) any index or indices used to determine the amount of payments of principal of and premium, if any, on the Notes of such series or the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

(xiii) the issuance of a temporary Note (which may include a Global Note) representing all of the Notes of such series and the terms upon which such temporary Global Note may be exchanged for Definitive Notes of such series;

(xiv) whether the Notes of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the identity of the depositary for such Global Notes if not DTC and the legends to be placed on such Global Notes;

(xv) the appointment of any Paying Agent or Paying Agents for the Notes of such series;

(xvi) the obligations of the Company in addition to those set forth in Article 8 (if any) that shall not be extinguished upon the discharge or defeasance of the Notes of such series pursuant to Article 8 and any different rights or obligations attendant a discharge or defeasance of the Notes of such series;

(xvii) whether the Notes of any series are to be guaranteed, and if so, the names of the guarantors of the Notes of such series and the terms of the guarantees of the Notes of such series;

(xviii) whether the Notes of such series or any guarantees of such Notes are to be secured by any property, assets or other collateral and, if so, the applicable collateral, any deletions from, or modifications or additions to, the provisions of this Indenture in connection therewith or in connection with any other instrument or agreement entered into in connection therewith;

(xix) the terms and conditions of any right or obligation on the part of the Company, or any option on the part of the Holders, to convert or exchange Notes of such series into cash or any other securities or property of the Company or any other Person, and the additions or changes, if any, to this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange; and

(xx) any other terms of the Notes of such series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except to the extent otherwise permitted by Section 9.01).

All Notes of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided herein or in or pursuant to such Board Resolution and set forth in such Officers' Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of Notes of any series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Authentication Order contemplated by Section 2.02 with respect to the authentication and delivery of such Notes.

Section 2.02. *Execution and Authentication.* An Officer of the Company shall sign the Notes for the Company by manual signature.

If an Officer of the Company whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually authenticates the Note. The signature of the Trustee on a Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been duly and validly authenticated and issued under this Indenture.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate Notes for original issue upon receipt of, and shall be fully protected in relying upon:

- (a) An order to the Trustee signed by an Officer of the Company directing the Trustee to authenticate the Notes (an "**Authentication Order**");

- (b) a copy of the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors in or pursuant to which the terms and form of the Notes were established, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and if the terms and form of such Notes are established by an Officers' Certificate pursuant to general authorization of the Board of Directors, such Officers' Certificate;
- (c) a supplemental indenture, if any;
- (d) an Officers' Certificate of the Company delivered in accordance with Section 10.03; and
- (e) an Opinion of Counsel delivered in accordance with Section 10.03, and that states that such Notes, when authenticated and delivered by Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may from time to time, without notice to or consent of the Holders, issue such additional principal amounts of Additional Notes as may be issued and authenticated pursuant to Section 2.14 of this Indenture, and Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of the same series pursuant to Section 2.06, Section 2.08, Section 2.09, Section 3.06 or Section 9.04.

The Trustee may appoint an agent (the "**Authenticating Agent**") reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Notes. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such Authenticating Agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such Authenticating Agent.

In case the Company, pursuant to Article 5, shall be consolidated or merged with or into any other Person or shall sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties or assets to any Person, and the Successor (if other than the Company), shall have executed an indenture supplemental hereto (if not otherwise a party to the Indenture) with the Trustee pursuant to Article 5, any of the Notes authenticated or delivered prior to such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or conveyance may, from time to time, at the request of such Successor, be exchanged for other Notes executed in the name of such Successor with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise in substance of like tenor as the Notes surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon Authentication Order of such Successor, shall authenticate and deliver Notes as specified in such order for the purpose of such exchange. If Notes shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a Successor (if other than the Company) pursuant to this Section 2.02 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Notes, such Successor, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Notes at the time outstanding for Notes authenticated and delivered in such new name.

In connection with the transfer, authentication or cancellation of any Notes by the Trustee, in addition to the other requirements of this Article 2 and Section 10.03, the Trustee may require that the Company deliver to Trustee an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 7.02(b).

Section 2.03. *Registrar and Paying Agent.* The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "**Registrar**") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the "**Paying Agent**"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may have one or more additional paying agents. The term "Paying Agent" includes any such additional paying agent. The Company may change the Registrar or appoint one or more co-Registrars without notice.

In the event the Company shall retain any Person not a party to this Indenture as a Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder, the Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture, which shall incorporate the applicable terms of the Trust Indenture Act. Such agency agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Paying Agent or Registrar. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of each such Paying Agent or Registrar. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Company shall be responsible for the fees and compensation of all Paying Agents and Registrars appointed or approved by it. Either the Company or any of its domestically incorporated wholly-owned Subsidiaries may act as a Registrar or Paying Agent.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.04. *Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.* By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Company shall deposit with the applicable Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal or interest when due. The Company shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Noteholders or the Trustee all money

held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes of the applicable series and shall notify the Trustee in writing of any Default by the Company in making any such payment. If either of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it as a separate trust fund. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.04, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee. Upon any bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding with respect to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.05. *Noteholder Lists.* The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Noteholders of each series. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall cause the Registrar to furnish to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Noteholders.

Section 2.06. *Transfer and Exchange.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes (other than Section 2.01(e) hereof), transfers and exchanges of Notes of any series and beneficial interests in a Global Note of the kinds specified in this Section 2.06 shall be made only in accordance with this Section 2.06. The Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 2.01 or this Section 2.06. The Company shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06, the Registrar will register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder must present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder must provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.06. A Holder of Definitive Notes may transfer such Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note.

(b) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests. A Holder of a Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Global Note or transfer such Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Global Notes.

(c) Transfer or Exchange of Beneficial Interests for Definitive Notes. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may be exchanged for a Note of such series that is not a Global Note as provided in Section 2.01(e).

(d) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in any Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(d) and Section 2.06(c) hereof.

(e) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall, subject to the other terms and conditions of this Article 2, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's or co-Registrar's request and upon a written order of the Company.

(ii) No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charges payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Section 3.06 or Section 9.04).

(iii) Neither the Registrar nor the co-Registrar or the Issuer shall be required to register the transfer of or exchange of any Note for a period beginning (A) 15 days before the mailing of a notice of an offer to repurchase or redeem Notes of any series and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or (B) 15 days before an Interest Payment Date and ending on such Interest Payment Date.

(iv) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or any co-Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or any co-Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(v) All Notes of any series issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall be the valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes of such series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(d) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in, DTC or other Person in respect of any aspect of the records, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records, relating to beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note, with respect to the accuracy of the records of DTC or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than DTC) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Notes (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be DTC or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through DTC subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC. The Trustee and the Company may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by DTC with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note of any series (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(e) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by DTC to a nominee of DTC, by a nominee of DTC to DTC or to another nominee of DTC or by DTC or any such nominee to a successor depository or to a nominee of such successor depository.

Neither the Trustee nor any agent thereof shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by DTC or any successor depository.

Section 2.07. *Business Days.* If a payment date is on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the intervening period. If a regular record date is on a day that is not a Business Day, the record date shall not be affected.

Section 2.08. *Replacement Notes.* If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder of a Note shall provide the Company and the Trustee with evidence to their satisfaction that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note of the same series if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met and the Holder satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Trustee. In addition, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity or surety bond sufficient in the judgment of the Company and the Trustee to protect the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel. Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company.

Section 2.09. *Outstanding Notes.* Notes of any series outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those cancelled, those delivered for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.09 as not outstanding. A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Company receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a Redemption Date or Stated Maturity Date money sufficient to pay all principal and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes of any series (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10. *Temporary Notes.* Until Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Definitive Notes. After the preparation of Definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at any office or agency maintained by the Company for that purpose and such exchange shall be without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, one or more Definitive Notes representing an equal principal amount of Notes. Until so exchanged, the Holder of temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as a Holder of Definitive Notes.

Section 2.11. *Cancellation.* The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation and such delivery shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate in which the Company directs the Trustee to cancel such Notes. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee for cancellation any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer or exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel (subject to the record retention requirements of the Exchange Act) all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, payment or cancellation and, upon the written request of the Company, deliver a certificate of such cancellation to the Company. The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, but this shall not prohibit the Company from issuing any Additional Notes. All cancelled Notes held by the Trustee may be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its then customary practices and procedures. The Trustee shall provide to the Company a list of all Notes that have been cancelled from time to time as requested in writing by the Company.

Section 2.12. *Defaulted Interest.* If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes of any series, the Company shall pay defaulted interest plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful at the rate specified therefor in the Notes of such series in any lawful manner. The Company may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Noteholders of such series of Notes on a subsequent special record date. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee, which specified record date shall not be less than 10 days prior to the payment date for such defaulted interest and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each applicable Noteholder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid. The Company shall notify the Trustee pursuant to an Officers' Certificate of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note of the affected series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such defaulted interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when so deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Person entitled to such defaulted interest as provided in this Section 2.12.

Section 2.13. *CUSIP Numbers, etc.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers and/or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" and/or "ISIN" numbers in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders; *provided, however,* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or exchange shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP numbers and/or other similar numbers.

Section 2.14. *Issuance of Additional Notes.* The Company shall be entitled to issue, from time to time, Additional Notes of any series under this Indenture, which shall have identical terms as the Notes of such series issued on the initial Issue Date for such series (in each case, other than with respect to the date of issuance, the issue price, the amount of interest payable on the first payment date applicable thereto and any changes necessary to conform to and ensure compliance with the Securities Act (or other applicable securities laws)), as the case may be; *provided* that if the Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes of such series for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number.

With respect to any Additional Notes, the Company shall set forth in a Board Resolution and an Officers' Certificate, copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee, the following information:

- (i) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture; and
- (ii) the issue price, the Issue Date and the "CUSIP" and "ISIN" number of any such Additional Notes and the amount of interest payable on the first payment date applicable thereto.

Section 2.15. *One Class of Notes.* The Notes of any series and any Additional Notes of such series of Notes shall vote and consent together on all matters as one class, and none of the Notes of any series or any Additional Notes of such series shall have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter.

ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. *Applicability of this Article.* Redemption of Notes of a series, as permitted or required by any form of Note of such series issued pursuant to this Indenture or the documentation providing therefor, shall be made in accordance with such form of Note or documentation and this Article 3; *provided, however,* that if any provision of any such form of Note or documentation shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the provision of such form of Note or documentation shall govern.

Section 3.02. *Notices to Trustee; Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed.* If the Company elects to redeem Notes of any series pursuant to the terms thereof, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date and the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed.

The Company shall give each notice to the Trustee provided for in this Section 3.02 at least 10 days before the Redemption Date unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate from the Company to the effect that such redemption shall comply with the conditions herein. The record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Company and set forth in the related notice given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not less than 15 days prior to the date selected for redemption by the Company.

If fewer than all the Notes of a series then outstanding are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the Notes of such series to be redeemed pro rata or by lot or by such method as the Trustee may deem fair and appropriate and in the case of Notes held in book entry form, in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures.

Notes and portions thereof selected for redemption shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes of a series called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes of such series called for redemption. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.03. *Notice of Redemption.* At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Notes, the Company shall mail (or, at the Company's option in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, send by electronic transmission) a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (a) the aggregate amount of Notes to be redeemed;
- (b) the Redemption Date;
- (c) the redemption price (or the method of calculating such price) and the amount of accrued interest to be paid, if any;
- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any;
- (f) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes of the affected series are to be redeemed, the certificate number (if certificated) and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed;

(g) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;

(h) the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and

(i) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

At the Company's written request (which may be rescinded or revoked at any time prior to the time at which the Trustee shall have given such notice to the Holders), the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the name of the Company and at the Company's expense (which notice shall be sent by electronic transmission in the case of Notes held in book-entry form). In such event, the Company shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.03 at least five Business Days prior to the date chosen for giving such notice to the Holders (unless the Trustee shall agree to a shorter period). The notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Notes.

Section 3.04. *Effect of Notice of Redemption.* Once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03, Notes called for redemption shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date and at the redemption price as stated in the notice. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the Redemption Date; *provided* that the Company shall have deposited the redemption price with the Paying Agent or the Trustee on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date; *provided, further*, that if the Redemption Date is after a regular record date and on or prior to the Interest Payment Date, the accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable to the Noteholder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant record date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder.

Section 3.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price.* By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that are owned by the Company or a Subsidiary and have been delivered by the Company or such Subsidiary to the Trustee for cancellation. All money, if any, earned on funds held by the Paying Agent shall be remitted to the Company. In addition, the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest, if any, on, all Notes to be redeemed.

Unless the Company defaults in the payment of such redemption price, interest on the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall cease to accrue on and after the applicable Redemption Date, whether or not such Notes are presented for payment.

Section 3.06. *Notes Redeemed in Part.* Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder thereof (at the Company's expense) a new Note of the same series, equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered; *provided* that each new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS

Section 4.01. *Payment of Notes.* The Company covenants and agrees that it shall promptly pay the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. Principal and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such date, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Company or such Subsidiary pursuant to Section 2.04) holds in accordance with this Indenture money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due.

The Company shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes of each series, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful as provided in Section 2.12.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Company or the Paying Agent may, to the extent it is required to do so by law, deduct or withhold income or other similar taxes imposed by the United States of America or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities from principal or interest payments hereunder.

Section 4.02. *Compliance Certificate.* The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officers' Certificate signed by its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer which shall comply with Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act, stating whether or not to the knowledge of the signers thereof any Default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder), specifying all such Defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

Section 4.03. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* The Company shall maintain the office or agency required under Section 2.03. The Company shall give prior written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the address of the Trustee set forth in Section 10.01.

Section 4.04. *Existence.* Except as otherwise permitted by Article 5, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence as a corporation or other Person.

ARTICLE 5 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. *When the Company or any Guarantor May Merge or Transfer Assets.* The Company or any guarantor shall not consolidate with or sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties or assets to, or merge with or into, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, any other Person, unless:

(a) the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, shall be the continuing Person or, alternatively, the successor Person formed by or resulting from such consolidation or merger, or the Person that receives the transfer of such properties or assets (the "**Successor**") shall be a Person organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor (if not the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the applicable Notes and this Indenture or of such guarantor under its guarantee of the applicable Notes by executing a supplemental indenture to this Indenture;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Successor subject to customary exceptions.

Section 5.02. *Successor Person Substituted.* The applicable Successor will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, under the Indenture or the respective guarantee of the applicable Notes. The Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under the Notes of each applicable series, the respective guarantee of such Notes and the Indenture; *provided* that in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's or such guarantor's, as the case may be, property or assets, the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, will not be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Notes. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article 5, any guarantor may merge with or into or transfer all or part of its properties or assets to another guarantor or to the Company.

ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. *Events of Default.* An "**Event of Default**" occurs with respect to a series of Notes if:

(a) a Default in any payment of interest on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable occurs, and such Default continues for a period of 30 days;

(b) a Default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity occurs, upon optional redemption or otherwise;

(c) the Company or any guarantor fails to comply with any of its agreements in the Notes of such series, this Indenture or any guarantee of the Notes of such series, as applicable (other than those referred to in (a) or (b) above) and such failure continues for 90 days after the notice specified below;

(d) any guarantee with respect to the Notes of such series ceases for any reason to be, or is asserted by the Company or the guarantor not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such guarantee of such Notes;

(e) the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences a voluntary case;

(ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case in which it is the debtor;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(v) takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series in an involuntary case;

(ii) appoints a Custodian of the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series; or

(iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any guarantor;

(or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws) and the order, decree or relief remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days); or

(g) any other Event of Default provided with respect to the Notes of such series.

An Event of Default under one series of Notes does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default under any other series of Notes. The foregoing will constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term “**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term “**Custodian**” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default with respect to Notes of a series under clause (c) of this Section 6.01 is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Company) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series (by written notice to the Company and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Company does not cure such Default within the time specified in said clause (c) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “**Notice of Default**”.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officers’ Certificate of any event that with the giving of notice or the lapse of time would become an Event of Default under clauses (c) through (g) of this Section 6.01, its status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.02. *Acceleration*. If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of a series (other than an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by written notice to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders, shall, declare the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes of such series to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, such principal and accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of a series by written notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if all existing Events of Default with respect to Notes of such series have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of such acceleration. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 6.03. *Other Remedies*. If an Event of Default with respect to a series of Notes occurs and is continuing, the Trustee, in conformity with its duties under this Indenture, will exercise all rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holders of such Notes, *provided*, that such Holders provide the Trustee with an indemnity and/or security reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Noteholder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are, to the extent permitted by law, cumulative.

Section 6.04. *Waiver of Past Defaults*. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of a series then outstanding by written notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of the Notes of such series, waive any past or existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note or (b) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each affected Noteholder of such series. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05. *Control by Majority*. Upon provision of security and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series then outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Notes of such series or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee, which may conclusively rely on opinions of counsel, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Noteholders or would involve the Trustee in personal liability; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 6.06. *Limitation on Suits*. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest when due, a Holder of Notes may not pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (a) An Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the relevant series of Notes and the Holder gives to the Trustee prior written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the relevant series of Notes then outstanding (including any Additional Notes of the relevant series) make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee security and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liabilities or expenses in compliance with such request;
- (d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and
- (e) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the relevant series of Notes then outstanding do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

A Noteholder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Noteholder of the relevant series or to obtain a preference or priority over another Noteholder of the relevant series (it being understood that the Trustee shall not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Noteholders).

Section 6.07. *Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the relevant series of the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08. *Collection Suit by Trustee.* If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on any unpaid interest to the extent lawful) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Noteholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors or any other obligor upon the Notes, or any of their creditors or the property of the Company or such other obligor or their creditors and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10. *Priorities.* Any money or other property collected by the Trustee pursuant to Article 6 hereof, or any money or other property otherwise distributable in respect of the Company's obligations under this Indenture, shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (including any predecessor Trustee) and its agents for amounts due under this Indenture, including without limitation, Section 7.07 hereto;

SECOND: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the relevant series of the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Company.

The Trustee may, upon prior written notice to the Company, fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Noteholders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Company shall mail to each Noteholder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11. *Undertaking for Costs.* In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of a series.

Section 6.12. *Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.* The Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. *Duties of Trustee.* (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates and opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates and opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine such certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection does not limit the effect of subsections (b) or (f) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) [Reserved].

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or other property received by it or for holding moneys or other property uninvested, in either case, except as otherwise agreed between the Company and the Trustee. Money and other property held in trust by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other money or property except to the extent required by law.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01 and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, where applicable.

Section 7.02. *Rights of Trustee.* (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance on, any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel, or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through attorneys and agents, respectively, and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any attorney or agent appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes, suffers to exist or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect to any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(f) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(g) The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes unless written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to a Trust Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office by the Company or any other obligor on the Notes or by any Holder of the Notes. Any such notice shall reference this Indenture and the Notes.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including its rights to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities as Registrar and Paying Agent, as the case may be, hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of Indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further reasonable inquiry or reasonable investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers of the Company authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

(l) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

Section 7.03. *Individual Rights of Trustee.* The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 1.01 and 7.10.

Section 7.04. *Trustee's Disclaimer.* The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05. *Notice of Defaults.* If a Default or an Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing and a Trust Officer receives written notice of such Default or Event of Default, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder notice of the Default within 90 days after written notice of it is received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding the notice is not opposed to the interests of Noteholders.

Section 7.06. *Reports by Trustee to Holders.* As promptly as practicable after each May 15 beginning with the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, and in any event prior to July 15 in each year, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder a brief report dated as of such May 15 that complies with Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee also shall comply with Section 313(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Company a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 7.06.

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Noteholders shall be filed by the Trustee with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Company agrees to notify promptly the Trustee in writing whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Indemnity. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee (and any predecessor Trustee) from time to time such compensation for its services as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time mutually agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses), disbursements and advances incurred or made by it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including costs of collection, in addition to such compensation for its services, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall be determined to have been caused by its own negligence or willful misconduct. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents and counsel. The Trustee shall provide the Company reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business. The Company shall indemnify each of the Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and any predecessor Trustees against any and all loss, damage, claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person) liability or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim of which a Trust Officer has received written notice and for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee so to notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate, to the extent reasonable, in the defense of any such claim, and, if (in the opinion of counsel to the Trustee) the facts and/or issues surrounding the claim are reasonably likely to create a conflict with the Company, the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of separate counsel to the Trustee. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee (including any predecessor trustee) shall have a lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Company's payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction, discharge and termination of this Indenture, the resignation or removal of the Trustee and any discharge of this Indenture including any discharge under any bankruptcy law. In addition to and without prejudice to the rights provided to the Trustee under any of the provisions of this Indenture, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

Section 7.08. Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any time upon 30 days' written notice to the Company. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, may remove the Trustee upon 30 days' written notice to the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee, which successor Trustee shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company. The Company shall remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 1.01;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (c) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Company or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company and the Company shall pay all amounts due and owing to the Trustee under Section 7.07 of the Indenture. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Noteholders affected by such resignation or removal. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.07.

If a successor Trustee does not take office with respect to the Notes within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the Holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Company any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 1.01, any Noteholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09. *Successor Trustee by Merger.* If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article 7 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture; *provided* that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10. *Eligibility; Disqualification.* The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act; *provided, however,* that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act and any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act are met.

Nothing herein shall prevent the Trustee from filing with the SEC the application referred to in the second to last paragraph of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 7.11. *Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.* The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE 8 DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. *Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.* (a) With respect to a series of Notes, when (i) the Company delivers to the Trustee all outstanding Notes of such series that have not already been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (ii) (A) all outstanding Notes of such series have become due and payable, whether at maturity, as a result of repayment at the option of the Holders or as a result of the mailing of a notice of redemption pursuant to Article 3 hereof or (B) the Notes of such series shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or the Notes of such series are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and, in each case of this clause (ii), the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds sufficient to pay at maturity or upon redemption all outstanding Notes of such series, including interest thereon to maturity or such Redemption Date, and if in the case of either clause (i) or (ii) the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, pays all other sums payable hereunder by the Company and any guarantor, if applicable, then this Indenture shall, subject to Section 8.01(c), cease to be of further effect. The Trustee shall acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture on demand of the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, accompanied by an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that all conditions precedent provided herein for satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with at the cost and expense of the Company.

(b) Subject to Section 8.01(c) and Section 8.02, the Company at any time may terminate (i) all of its obligations and the obligations of any guarantors under the Notes of a series, the applicable guarantees and this Indenture as it relates to such Notes and related guarantees (“**legal defeasance option**”) or (ii) its obligations, and the obligations of any guarantor, under Sections 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04, Article 5 and the operation of Sections 6.01(c) and 6.01(d) as it relates to a series of Notes and related guarantees (“**covenant defeasance option**”). The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option as it relates to a series of Notes notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option as it relates to such Notes.

If the Company exercises its legal defeasance option with respect to the Notes of a series, payment of the Notes of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(c) or 6.01(d).

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Company the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Company terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Company’s or any guarantor’s, if applicable, obligations in Sections 2.03, 2.04, 2.05, 2.08, 4.01, 7.07, 7.08, 8.04, 8.05 and 8.06 shall survive until the Notes of each series have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Company’s and the Trustee’s obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.04 and 8.05 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.02. *Conditions to Defeasance.* The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option with respect to a series of the Notes only if:

(a) the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited in trust with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms shall provide cash at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient to pay principal and interest when due on all outstanding Notes of such series (except Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.08) to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(b) the Company delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants or valuation consultants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment shall provide cash at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient to pay principal and interest when due on all outstanding Notes of such series to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(c) 91 days pass after the deposit is made and during the 91-day period no Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) occurs that is continuing at the end of the period;

(d) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Company or any guarantor, if applicable;

(e) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(f) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(g) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes as contemplated by this Indenture have been complied with.

Before or after a deposit, the Company may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of any of the Notes at a future date in accordance with Article 3.

Section 8.03. *Application of Trust Money.* The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to this Article 8. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations either directly or through the Paying Agent as the Trustee may determine and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the series of the Notes that was defeased.

Section 8.04. *Repayment to the Company.* The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Company upon request any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of such principal and interest, and, thereafter, Noteholders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors.

Any unclaimed funds held by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 8.04 shall be held uninvested and without any liability for interest.

Section 8.05. *Indemnity for Government Obligations.* The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the defeased Notes; *provided* that the Trustee shall be entitled to charge any such tax, fee or other charge to such Holder's account.

Section 8.06. *Reinstatement.* If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Indenture as it relates to the defeased Notes and such Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article 8 until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8; *provided, however*, that (a) if the Company has made any payment of interest on or principal of any series of the Notes following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of the particular Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent and (b) unless otherwise required by any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall return all such money and U.S. Government Obligations to the Company promptly after receiving a written request therefor at any time, if such reinstatement of the Company's obligations has occurred and continues to be in effect.

ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENTS

Section 9.01. *Without Consent of Holders.* The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes of a series without notice to or consent of any Noteholder of such series:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(b) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company (or any guarantor) and the assumption by any such successor of the obligations of the Company (or those of any guarantor) in accordance with the provisions of Article 5;

(c) to add any additional Events of Default;

(d) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all the Notes of such series or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(e) to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of Holders of the Notes of such series or to release one or more guarantees in accordance with this Indenture or any supplemental indenture hereto;

(f) add collateral security with respect to the Notes of such series;

(g) to add or appoint a successor or separate Trustee or other agent;

(h) to provide for the issuance of any Notes or Additional Notes of such series;

(i) to comply with any requirements in connection with qualifying this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(j) to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository;

(k) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; provided, however, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code;

(l) to conform the provisions of this Indenture to the "Description of Notes," "Description of the Notes and Guarantees," "Description of Debt Securities" and any similar sections of any offering memorandum or prospectus prepared in connection with the issuance of the Notes of such series (with the basis for any such amendment pursuant to this clause (l) to be set forth in an Officers' Certificate);

(m) to make changes to this Indenture applicable only to another series of Notes issuable hereunder; and

(n) to change any other provision if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder of such series.

After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Noteholders of the affected series a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders of the affected series, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02. *With Consent of Holders.* The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes of a series without notice to any Noteholder but with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding of such series (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes). However, without the consent of each affected Noteholder of a series, an amendment may not:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or installment of interest on, any Note of such series;

(b) reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, any Notes of such series;

(c) reduce any premium payable on the redemption or required repurchase of any Note of such series or change the date on which any Note of such series may or must be redeemed, repaid or required to be repurchased;

(d) change the coin or currency in which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note of such series is payable;

(e) impair the right of any Holder of such series to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Note of such series;

(f) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series, the consent of whose Holders is required in order to take certain actions;

(g) reduce the requirements for quorum or voting by Holders in this Indenture or the Notes of such series;

(h) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture regarding the waiver of past defaults and the waiver of certain covenants by Holders except to increase any percentage vote required or to provide that certain other provisions of the Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each Note affected thereby; or

(i) modify any of the above provisions of this Section 9.02.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Noteholders of the affected series a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders of the affected series, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03. *Effect of Consents and Waivers.* A consent to an amendment, supplement or a waiver by a Holder of a Note shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective with respect to the Notes of a series, it shall bind every Noteholder of such series.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Noteholders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Noteholders of the relevant series at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders of such series after such record date.

Section 9.04. *Notation on or Exchange of Notes.* If an amendment changes the terms of a Note, the Trustee may require the Holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Company shall provide in writing to the Trustee an appropriate notation to be placed on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company or the Trustee so determine, the Company in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment.

Section 9.05. *Trustee to Sign Amendments.* The Trustee shall sign any amendment authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment the Trustee shall receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and to receive, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 10.03, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture constitutes the legal valid and binding obligation of the Company in accordance with its terms subject to customary exceptions.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article 9, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental Indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Noteholder theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 9.06. *Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.* Every amendment to this Indenture or the Notes of any series shall comply with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. *Notices.* Any notice or communication shall be in writing (including facsimile and electronic communications in PDF format) and delivered in person or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Company and any guarantors:

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
5241 Spring Mountain Road
Post Office Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile:
Email:

with a copy to:

Morrison & Foerster LLP
425 Market Street
San Francisco, California 94105
Attention: Brandon C. Parris, Esq.
Facsimile: (415) 268-7522
Email: bparris@mof.com

if to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
2 N. LaSalle Street, 7th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Facsimile: (31) 827-8522

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Note, where this Indenture or any Note provides for notice of any event or any other communication (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) to a holder of a Global Note (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depository (or its designee) pursuant to the standing instructions from the Depository or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices at the Depository.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Noteholder shall be mailed to the Noteholder at the Noteholder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Noteholder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Noteholders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 10.02. *Communication by Holders with Other Holders.* Noteholders may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Noteholders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 10.03. *Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.* Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (a) an Officers' Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and
- (b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 10.04. *Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.* The certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

Section 10.05. *When Notes Disregarded.* In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes of a series have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes of such series owned by the Company or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company (an “**Affiliate**”) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in conclusively relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes of such series which a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Also, subject to the foregoing, only Notes of such series outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 10.06. *Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar.* The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of Noteholders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 10.07. *Governing Law.* This Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Section 10.08. *No Recourse Against Others.* A director, Officer, employee or shareholder (other than the Company), as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes of any series or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

Section 10.09. *Successors.* All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors and assigns. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns.

Section 10.10. *Multiple Originals.* The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture and signature pages for all purposes.

Section 10.11. *Variable Provisions.* The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar and custodian with respect to any Global Notes.

Section 10.12. *Table of Contents; Headings.* The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 10.14. *Force Majeure.* In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 10.15. *U.S.A. Patriot Act.* The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

Section 10.16. *Trust Indenture Act Controls.* If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision included or that is required to be included in this Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the duty or provision required by the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

Section 10.17. *Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)*. In order to comply with applicable tax laws, rules and regulations (inclusive of directives, guidelines and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) in effect from time to time (“**Applicable Law**”), the Company agrees (i) to provide to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., upon request, such information in its possession regarding holders or other applicable parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) so The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. can determine whether it has tax related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. shall be entitled to make such withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture as may be necessary to comply with Applicable Law. The terms of this section shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as
Trustee

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC.

[]% **NOTES DUE 20**[]

No. []

Principal Amount \$[]

[(subject to adjustment as reflected in the Schedule of
Increases and Decreases in Global Note attached hereto)](1)

CUSIP NO []
ISIN NO []

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc., a California corporation, for value received, promises to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of Dollars [(subject to adjustment as reflected in the Schedule of Increases and Decreases in Global Note attached hereto)] on [], 20[].

Interest Payment Dates: and of each year, commencing on [] [first interest payment date relating to any Additional Notes].

Record Dates: [] and [] of each year.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

(1) To be inserted if a Global Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC. has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: [], 20[]

SOUTHWEST GAS HOLDINGS, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: [], 20[]

[Reverse of Note]

[]% Notes due 20[]

1. Interest

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc., a California corporation (together with its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “**Company**”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of % per annum.

The Company shall pay interest semiannually on and of each year (each such date, an “**Interest Payment Date**”), commencing on [], 20[]. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from [], 20[] [date of issuance of any Additional Notes], or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid on the Notes. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. Method of Payment

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal of or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Company shall irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay such principal and/or interest. The Company shall pay interest (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the [] or [] immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date even if Notes are cancelled, repurchased or redeemed after the record date and on or before the Interest Payment Date. Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Company shall pay principal and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by the transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company. The Company may make all payments in respect of a Definitive Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof or by wire transfer to an account located in the United States of America maintained by the payee.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association (the “**Trustee**”), shall initially act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Noteholder. The Company or any of its domestically organized wholly-owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent.

4. Indenture

The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of [], 20[] (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the “**Trust Indenture Act**”). Terms used herein and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Noteholders are referred to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for a statement of those terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company. The Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes of this series include the Notes of this series issued on the Issue Date and any Additional Notes of this series issued in accordance with Section 2.14 of the Indenture. The Notes of this series and any Additional Notes of this series are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries to create liens, enter into sale and leaseback transactions and enter into mergers and consolidations.

5. Redemption

The Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, at the option of the Company, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; *provided* that if the Company redeems any Notes on or after [], 20[] ([] months prior to the stated maturity date of the Notes), the redemption price for those Notes will equal 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

In determining the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments, the Company will discount such payments to the redemption date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus [] basis points.

“**Comparable Treasury Issue**” means the U.S. Treasury security selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes.

“**Comparable Treasury Price**” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (1) the arithmetic average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date after excluding the highest and lowest Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if the Company obtains fewer than four Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date.

“**Independent Investment Banker**” means [] or their respective successors as may be appointed from time to time by the Company; *provided, however*, that if any of the foregoing ceases to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company will substitute another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“**Primary Treasury Dealer**” means a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City.

“**Reference Treasury Dealer**” means [] and [] or their respective successors as may be appointed from time to time by the Company; *provided, however*, that if any of the foregoing ceases to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company will substitute another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“**Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations**” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer as of 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“**Remaining Scheduled Payments**” means, with respect to any Note to be redeemed, the remaining scheduled payments of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Note that would be due after the related Redemption Date but for such redemption; *provided, however*, that, if such Redemption Date is not an Interest Payment Date with respect to such Note, the amount of the next scheduled interest payment thereon will be reduced by the amount of interest accrued thereon to such Redemption Date.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum, as determined by the Company, equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity (computed as of the third Business Day immediately preceding that Redemption Date) of the Comparable Treasury Issue. In determining this rate, the Company will assume a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Except as set forth above and in Section 5 of the Notes, the Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to maturity.

The Notes shall not be entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

6. Notice of Redemption

At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Notes of this series, the Company shall mail (or, at the Company’s option in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, send by electronic transmission) a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations of principal amount larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be

redeemed on the Redemption Date is deposited with the Paying Agent on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, such money is segregated and held in trust) and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date interest shall cease to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

7. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange

The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of principal amount of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder may register, transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) for a period beginning 15 days before the mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed and ending on the date of such mailing.

8. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. Unclaimed Money

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of principal and interest, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Company at its request. After any such payment, Holders entitled to the money must look only to the Company and not to the Trustee for payment.

10. Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions set forth in the Indenture, the Company or any guarantor, as applicable, at any time may terminate some or all of its obligations under the Notes of this series and the Indenture as it relates to the Notes of this series if the Company or any guarantor, as applicable, deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

11. Amendment, Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (ii) any default or noncompliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes). However, the Indenture requires the consent of each Noteholder that would be affected for certain specified amendments or modifications of the Indenture and the Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any Noteholder, the Company and the Trustee may amend the Indenture or the Notes, among other things, to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency, or to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company (or any guarantor) and the assumption by any such Person of the obligations of the Company (or any guarantor) in accordance with Article 5 of the Indenture, or to add any additional Events of Default, or to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or surrender rights and powers conferred on the Company, or to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or to release one or more guarantees in accordance with the Indenture, or to add collateral security with respect to the Notes, or to add or appoint a successor or separate trustee or other agent, or to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes, or to comply with any requirements in connection with qualifying the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, or to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes, or to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository or to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of Notes," "Description of the Notes and Guarantees" or "Description of Debt Securities" sections of any offering memorandum or prospectus prepared in connection with the issuance of the Notes (with the basis for any such amendment to be set forth in an Officers' Certificate), or to make changes to the Indenture applicable only to other series of Notes issuance thereunder, or to change any other provision if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder.

12. Defaults and Remedies

Under the Indenture, Events of Default include (a) a Default in any payment of interest on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable occurs, and such default continues for a period of 30 days; (b) a Default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity occurs, upon optional redemption or otherwise; (c) the Company or any guarantor fails to comply with any of its agreements in the Notes, the Indenture or any guarantee of the Notes, as applicable (other than those referred to in (a) or (b) above) and such failure continues for 90 days after the notice specified below; (d) any guarantee with respect to the Notes ceases for any reason to be, or is asserted by the Company or the guarantor not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such guarantee of the Notes; and (e) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Company or any guarantor.

A Default with respect to Notes of a series under clause (c) above is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Company) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series (by written notice to the Company and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Company does not cure such Default within the time specified in said clause (c) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default".

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing with respect to Notes of this series, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of this series may declare all the Notes of this series to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Company are Events of Default which will result in the Notes of this series being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such Events of Default.

Noteholders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Notes unless it receives indemnity and/or security reasonably satisfactory to it. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes of this series may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Noteholders notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal or interest) if it in good faith determines that withholding notice is not opposed to their interest.

13. Trustee Dealings with the Company

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Company and may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee or shareholder (other than the Company), as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

15. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent acting on its behalf) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

16. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Noteholder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (tenants in common), TEN ENT (tenants by the entirety), JT TEN (joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (custodian) and U/G/M/A (Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers

The Company has caused CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Noteholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. Governing Law

This Note shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's Social Security or Tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint as agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____

(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee)

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES AND DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE

The following increases and decreases in this Global Note have been made:

<u>Date of Decrease or Increase</u>	<u>Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase</u>	<u>Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Securities Custodian</u>
---	---	---	---	---

SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION,

as Issuer

and

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of [], 20[]

DEBT SECURITIES

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

Certain Sections of this Indenture relating to Sections 310 through 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended:

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.09; 7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.08; 7.10
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
312(a)	2.05
(b)	10.02
(c)	10.02
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	Not Applicable
(b)(2)	7.06
(c)	7.06
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.05; 4.08
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	10.03
(c)(2)	10.03
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	10.04
(f)	4.05
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a)(last sentence)	10.05
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	6.07
(c)	9.03
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318(a)	10.16

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE 1	
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	
Section 1.01. <i>Definitions</i>	1
Section 1.02. <i>Other Definitions</i>	4
Section 1.03. <i>Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act</i>	4
Section 1.04. <i>Rules of Construction</i>	4
ARTICLE 2	
THE NOTES	
Section 2.01. <i>Form, Dating, Title and Terms</i>	5
Section 2.02. <i>Execution and Authentication</i>	8
Section 2.03. <i>Registrar and Paying Agent</i>	9
Section 2.04. <i>Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust</i>	10
Section 2.05. <i>Noteholder Lists</i>	10
Section 2.06. <i>Transfer and Exchange</i>	10
Section 2.07. <i>Business Days</i>	11
Section 2.08. <i>Replacement Notes</i>	11
Section 2.09. <i>Outstanding Notes</i>	11
Section 2.10. <i>Temporary Notes</i>	12
Section 2.11. <i>Cancellation</i>	12
Section 2.12. <i>Defaulted Interest</i>	12
Section 2.13. <i>CUSIP Numbers, etc</i>	12
Section 2.14. <i>Issuance of Additional Notes</i>	12
Section 2.15. <i>One Class of Notes</i>	13

ARTICLE 3
REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. <i>Applicability of this Article</i>	13
Section 3.02. <i>Notices to Trustee; Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed</i>	13
Section 3.03. <i>Notice of Redemption</i>	13
Section 3.04. <i>Effect of Notice of Redemption</i>	14
Section 3.05. <i>Deposit of Redemption Price</i>	14
Section 3.06. <i>Notes Redeemed in Part</i>	14

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01. <i>Payment of Notes</i>	14
Section 4.02. <i>Compliance Certificate</i>	15
Section 4.03. <i>Maintenance of Office or Agency</i>	15
Section 4.04. <i>Existence</i>	15

ARTICLE 5
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. <i>When the Company and any Guarantor May Merge or Transfer Assets</i>	15
Section 5.02. <i>Successor Person Substituted</i>	15

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. <i>Events of Default</i>	16
Section 6.02. <i>Acceleration</i>	17
Section 6.03. <i>Other Remedies</i>	17
Section 6.04. <i>Waiver of Past Defaults</i>	17
Section 6.05. <i>Control by Majority</i>	17
Section 6.06. <i>Limitation on Suits</i>	17
Section 6.07. <i>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</i>	18
Section 6.08. <i>Collection Suit by Trustee</i>	18
Section 6.09. <i>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</i>	18
Section 6.10. <i>Priorities</i>	18
Section 6.11. <i>Undertaking for Costs</i>	18
Section 6.12. <i>Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws</i>	18

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. <i>Duties of Trustee</i>	19
Section 7.02. <i>Rights of Trustee</i>	19
Section 7.03. <i>Individual Rights of Trustee</i>	20
Section 7.04. <i>Trustee's Disclaimer</i>	20
Section 7.05. <i>Notice of Defaults</i>	20
Section 7.06. <i>Reports by Trustee to Holders</i>	20
Section 7.07. <i>Compensation and Indemnity</i>	21
Section 7.08. <i>Replacement of Trustee</i>	21
Section 7.09. <i>Successor Trustee by Merger</i>	22
Section 7.10. <i>Eligibility; Disqualification</i>	22
Section 7.11. <i>Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company</i>	22

ARTICLE 8
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. <i>Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance</i>	22
Section 8.02. <i>Conditions to Defeasance</i>	23
Section 8.03. <i>Application of Trust Money</i>	24
Section 8.04. <i>Repayment to the Company</i>	24
Section 8.05. <i>Indemnity for Government Obligations</i>	24
Section 8.06. <i>Reinstatement</i>	24

ARTICLE 9
AMENDMENTS

Section 9.01. <i>Without Consent of Holders</i>	24
Section 9.02. <i>With Consent of Holders</i>	25
Section 9.03. <i>Effect of Consents and Waivers</i>	26
Section 9.04. <i>Notation on or Exchange of Notes</i>	26
Section 9.05. <i>Trustee to Sign Amendments</i>	26
Section 9.06. <i>Compliance with Trust Indenture Act</i>	26

ARTICLE 10
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. <i>Notices</i>	26
Section 10.02. <i>Communication by Holders with Other Holders</i>	27
Section 10.03. <i>Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent</i>	27
Section 10.04. <i>Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion</i>	27
Section 10.05. <i>When Notes Disregarded</i>	28
Section 10.06. <i>Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar</i>	28
Section 10.07. <i>Governing Law</i>	28

Section 10.08. <i>No Recourse Against Others</i>	28
Section 10.09. <i>Successors</i>	28
Section 10.10. <i>Multiple Originals</i>	28
Section 10.11. <i>Variable Provisions</i>	28
Section 10.12. <i>Table of Contents; Headings</i>	28
Section 10.13. <i>Waiver of Jury Trial</i>	28
Section 10.14. <i>Force Majeure</i>	28
Section 10.15. <i>U.S.A. Patriot Act</i>	28
Section 10.16. <i>Trust Indenture Act Controls</i>	29
Section 10.17. <i>Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)</i>	29
Exhibit A—Form of Note	

INDENTURE, dated as of [], 20[], between Southwest Gas Corporation, a California corporation (the “**Company**”), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as Trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Company’s unsecured senior debt securities in one or more series (the “**Notes**”) of substantially the tenor hereinafter provided, and to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder and duly issued by the Company, the valid obligations of the Company, and to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Notes or of a series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. *Definitions.*

“**Additional Notes**” means Notes of a series issued from time to time after the initial Issue Date for such series under the terms of this Indenture (other than pursuant to Sections 2.06, 2.08, 2.10, 3.06 and 9.04 of this Indenture, in the case of Notes of any series that are not already Additional Notes of such series).

“**Board of Directors**” means, with respect to any Person, the Board of Directors of such Person, any management committee of such Person or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such Board of Directors or such management committee.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in New York City are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

“**Capital Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any preferred stock, partnership interests and limited liability company membership interests, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Code**” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Company**” means the Person named as the “Company” in the preamble to this Indenture until a successor corporation shall have succeeded to such Person pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, the “Company” shall mean such successor corporation.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, this Indenture shall be principally administered; which office at the date of the execution of this Indenture is located at 2 N. LaSalle Street, 7th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, or at any other time at such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by written notice to the Holders.

“**Default**” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors and assigns.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America in effect from time to time.

“**guarantee**” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take or pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); *provided, however*, that the term “guarantee” will not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “guarantee”, when used as a verb, has a correlative meaning.

“**guarantor**” means any Person that guarantees the Notes.

“**Holder**” or “**Noteholder**” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the security register books of the Registrar.

“**incur**” means issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable for.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, obligations of such Person for borrowed money (including, without limitation, Indebtedness for borrowed money evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments).

“**Indenture**” means this Indenture, as further amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means as to each series of Notes the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Notes.

“**Issue Date**” means, with respect to a series of Notes, the date on which Notes of such series are issued.

“**Officer**” means the Chief Executive Officer, President, the Controller, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the General Counsel, the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, as applicable.

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means a certificate signed by any two Officers of the Company.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion, reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, from legal counsel to the Company. The counsel may be an employee of the Company. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered under this Indenture may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely on certificates of the Company or governmental or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, including certificates certifying as to matters of fact.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership (general, limited or limited liability), limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or political subdivision thereof.

“**principal**” means the principal of the Notes of each series plus the premium, if any, payable on the Notes of each series that is due or overdue or is to become due at the relevant time; *provided, however*, that for purposes of calculating any such premium, the term “principal” shall not include the premium with respect to which such calculation is being made.

“**Redemption Date**” shall mean the date specified for redemption of the Notes of any series in accordance with the terms of the Notes of such series and Section 3.01.

“**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor agency.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder.

“**Securities Custodian**” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by DTC) or any successor Person thereto and shall initially be the Trustee.

“**Stated Maturity**” means, with respect to any Note, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the payment of principal of such Note is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof until the exercise of such option by such holder).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person (the “**parent**”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of that date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of that date, owned, controlled or held by the parent or one or more Subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more Subsidiaries of the parent.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb), as in effect on the date of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendments, the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“**Trustee**” means the party named as such in the preamble to this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means such successor.

“**Trust Officer**” shall mean, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“**Uniform Commercial Code**” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“**U.S. Government Obligations**” means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged and that are not callable or redeemable at the Company’s option.

“**Voting Stock**” of any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date means the Capital Stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the Board of Directors of such person.

Section 1.02. *Other Definitions.*

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
"Affiliate"	10.05
"Agent Members"	2.01(d)
"Authenticating Agent"	2.02
"Authentication Order"	2.02
"Bankruptcy Law"	6.01
"covenant defeasance option"	8.01(b)
"Custodian"	6.01
"Definitive Notes"	2.01(e)
"Event of Default"	6.01
"Global Notes"	2.01(a)
"legal defeasance option"	8.01(b)
"Notes"	Recitals
"Notice of Default"	6.01
"Paying Agent"	2.03
"Registrar"	2.03
"Successor"	5.01

Section 1.03. *Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.* This Indenture is subject to the mandatory provisions of the Trust Indenture Act which are incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. The following terms in the Trust Indenture Act have the following meanings:

"indenture securities" means the Notes.

"indenture security holder" means a Holder or Noteholder.

"indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.

"indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Company and any other obligor on the indenture securities, including any guarantor.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

Section 1.04. *Rules of Construction.* For purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires:

(i) all terms used in this Indenture that are not defined herein and that are used as defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions;

(ii) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(iii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;

(iv) "including" means including without limitation;

(v) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(vi) all references to Notes of any series shall refer also to any Additional Notes of such series issued in the form of Notes of such series pursuant to Section 2.14;

(vii) all references to the date the Notes of any series were originally issued shall refer to the Issue Date or the date any Additional Notes of any series were originally issued, as the case may be; and

(viii) all references herein to particular Sections or Articles shall refer to this Indenture unless otherwise so indicated.

ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES

Section 2.01. *Form, Dating, Title and Terms.* (a) The Notes of each series shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A, or in such other form or forms as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate provisions as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable laws or the rules of any securities exchange or DTC or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officers of the Company executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Notes of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Authentication Order contemplated by Section 2.02 with respect to the authentication and delivery of such Notes.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article.

The Definitive Notes shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on a steel engraved border or on steel engraved borders or produced by any combination of these methods, if required by any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, or may be produced in any other manner permitted by the rules of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, all as determined by the Officers of the Company executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

The Notes of each series shall be issued on the Issue Date therefor in the form of a permanent global Note (each, a "**Global Note**" and, collectively, the "**Global Notes**"), deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for DTC, duly executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided and dated the date of their authentication. Each Global Note may be represented by more than one certificate, if so required by DTC's rules regarding the maximum principal amount to be represented by a single certificate. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for DTC or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose in [], or at such other office or agency of the Company as may be maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 2.03; *provided, however*, that at the option of the Company, each installment of interest may be paid by (i) check mailed to addresses of the Persons entitled thereto as such addresses shall appear on the Note Register or (ii) upon request of any Holder of at least \$1,000,000 principal amount of Notes, wire transfer to an account located in the United States of America maintained by the payee. Payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by DTC.

(b) Denominations. The Notes shall be issuable only in fully registered form, without coupons, and only in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(c) Legend for Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the following legend on the face thereof:

"UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF."

(d) Book-Entry Provisions.

(i) This Section 2.01(d) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for DTC.

(ii) Each Global Note initially shall (x) be registered in the name of DTC or the nominee of DTC, (y) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for DTC and (z) bear the legend set forth in Section 2.01(c).

(iii) Members of, or participants in, DTC (“**Agent Members**”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by DTC or by the Trustee as the custodian of DTC or under such Global Note, and DTC shall be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall (x) prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC, or (y) impair, as between DTC and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of DTC governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(iv) In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interest in a Global Note pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section 2.01 to beneficial owners who are required to hold Definitive Notes, the Securities Custodian shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more Definitive Notes of the relevant series of like tenor and amount.

(v) In connection with the transfer of an entire Global Note to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section 2.01, such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by DTC in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of the relevant series of authorized denominations.

(vi) The registered holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(e) Definitive Notes. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in a Global Note shall not be entitled to have Notes represented by the Global Note registered in their name or to receive certificated Notes (“**Definitive Notes**”). If required to do so pursuant to any applicable law or regulation, beneficial owners may obtain Definitive Notes in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note upon written request in accordance with DTC’s and the Registrar’s procedures. In addition, Definitive Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note if (x) DTC notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note or DTC ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, at a time when DTC is required to be so registered in order to act as depository, and in each case a successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, (y) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee and Registrar an Officers’ Certificate stating that such Global Note shall be so exchangeable or (z) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes of a series and the Registrar has received a request from DTC to exchange the Global Note for such series for Definitive Notes of such series.

(f) Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee’s certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred
to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated:

(g) Title and Terms. The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Notes may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Notes of a series:

(i) the title of the Notes of such series, which shall distinguish the Notes of the series from all other Notes;

(ii) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of the same series pursuant to Sections 2.06, 2.08, 2.10 or 3.06 except for any Notes that, pursuant to Section 2.02, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder); *provided, however*, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by this Section 2.01 with respect to the Notes of any series, the authorized aggregate principal amount of such series may be increased above such amount by a Board Resolution to such effect;

(iii) the Stated Maturity or Stated Maturities on which the principal of the Notes of such series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(iv) the rate or rates, if any, at which the Notes of such series shall bear interest or the method of determining such rate or rates, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable, the right, if any, of the Company to defer or extend an Interest Payment Date with respect to such interest, the regular record date (if other than as defined in this Indenture) for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date with respect to such interest and the dates from which such interest shall accrue and the method of determining these dates;

(v) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes of such series shall be payable, the place or places where the Notes of such series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange, and the place or places where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes of such series may be made;

(vi) the period or periods within or the date or dates on which, if any, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Notes of such series may be redeemed or prepaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(vii) the obligation or the right, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay or purchase the Notes of such series, including pursuant to any sinking fund, purchase fund, amortization or analogous provisions, or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which and the other terms and conditions upon which Notes of the series shall be redeemed, repaid or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation or right;

(viii) the denominations in which any Notes of such series shall be issuable, if other than denominations set forth in Section 2.01(b);

(ix) the additions, modifications or deletions, if any, in the Events of Default or covenants of the Company set forth herein or to Section 9.01 or Section 9.02, in each case with respect to the Notes of such series;

(x) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Notes of such series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Stated Maturity thereof;

(xi) the additions or changes, if any, to this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of the Notes of such series in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons;

(xii) any index or indices used to determine the amount of payments of principal of and premium, if any, on the Notes of such series or the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

(xiii) the issuance of a temporary Note (which may include a Global Note) representing all of the Notes of such series and the terms upon which such temporary Global Note may be exchanged for Definitive Notes of such series;

(xiv) whether the Notes of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the identity of the depositary for such Global Notes if not DTC and the legends to be placed on such Global Notes;

(xv) the appointment of any Paying Agent or Paying Agents for the Notes of such series;

(xvi) the obligations of the Company in addition to those set forth in Article 8 (if any) that shall not be extinguished upon the discharge or defeasance of the Notes of such series pursuant to Article 8 and any different rights or obligations attendant a discharge or defeasance of the Notes of such series;

(xvii) whether the Notes of any series are to be guaranteed, and if so, the names of the guarantors of the Notes of such series and the terms of the guarantees of the Notes of such series;

(xviii) whether the Notes of such series or any guarantees of such Notes are to be secured by any property, assets or other collateral and, if so, the applicable collateral, any deletions from, or modifications or additions to, the provisions of this Indenture in connection therewith or in connection with any other instrument or agreement entered into in connection therewith;

(xix) the terms and conditions of any right or obligation on the part of the Company, or any option on the part of the Holders, to convert or exchange Notes of such series into cash or any other securities or property of the Company or any other Person, and the additions or changes, if any, to this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange; and

(xx) any other terms of the Notes of such series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except to the extent otherwise permitted by Section 9.01).

All Notes of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided herein or in or pursuant to such Board Resolution and set forth in such Officers' Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of Notes of any series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Authentication Order contemplated by Section 2.02 with respect to the authentication and delivery of such Notes.

Section 2.02. *Execution and Authentication.* An Officer of the Company shall sign the Notes for the Company by manual signature.

If an Officer of the Company whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually authenticates the Note. The signature of the Trustee on a Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been duly and validly authenticated and issued under this Indenture.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate Notes for original issue upon receipt of, and shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(a) An order to the Trustee signed by an Officer of the Company directing the Trustee to authenticate the Notes (an "**Authentication Order**");

- (b) a copy of the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors in or pursuant to which the terms and form of the Notes were established, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and if the terms and form of such Notes are established by an Officers' Certificate pursuant to general authorization of the Board of Directors, such Officers' Certificate;
- (c) a supplemental indenture, if any;
- (d) an Officers' Certificate of the Company delivered in accordance with Section 10.03; and
- (e) an Opinion of Counsel delivered in accordance with Section 10.03, and that states that such Notes, when authenticated and delivered by Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may from time to time, without notice to or consent of the Holders, issue such additional principal amounts of Additional Notes as may be issued and authenticated pursuant to Section 2.14 of this Indenture, and Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of the same series pursuant to Section 2.06, Section 2.08, Section 2.09, Section 3.06 or Section 9.04.

The Trustee may appoint an agent (the "**Authenticating Agent**") reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Notes. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such Authenticating Agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such Authenticating Agent.

In case the Company, pursuant to Article 5, shall be consolidated or merged with or into any other Person or shall sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties or assets to any Person, and the Successor (if other than the Company), shall have executed an indenture supplemental hereto (if not otherwise a party to the Indenture) with the Trustee pursuant to Article 5, any of the Notes authenticated or delivered prior to such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or conveyance may, from time to time, at the request of such Successor, be exchanged for other Notes executed in the name of such Successor with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise in substance of like tenor as the Notes surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon Authentication Order of such Successor, shall authenticate and deliver Notes as specified in such order for the purpose of such exchange. If Notes shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a Successor (if other than the Company) pursuant to this Section 2.02 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Notes, such Successor, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Notes at the time outstanding for Notes authenticated and delivered in such new name.

In connection with the transfer, authentication or cancellation of any Notes by the Trustee, in addition to the other requirements of this Article 2 and Section 10.03, the Trustee may require that the Company deliver to Trustee an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 7.02(b).

Section 2.03. *Registrar and Paying Agent.* The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "**Registrar**") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the "**Paying Agent**"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may have one or more additional paying agents. The term "Paying Agent" includes any such additional paying agent. The Company may change the Registrar or appoint one or more co-Registrars without notice.

In the event the Company shall retain any Person not a party to this Indenture as a Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder, the Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture, which shall incorporate the applicable terms of the Trust Indenture Act. Such agency agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Paying Agent or Registrar. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of each such Paying Agent or Registrar. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Company shall be responsible for the fees and compensation of all Paying Agents and Registrars appointed or approved by it. Either the Company or any of its domestically incorporated wholly-owned Subsidiaries may act as a Registrar or Paying Agent.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.04. *Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.* By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Company shall deposit with the applicable Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal or interest when due. The Company shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Noteholders or the Trustee all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal or interest on the Notes of the applicable series and shall notify the Trustee in writing of any Default by the Company in making any such payment. If either of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it as a separate trust fund. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.04, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee. Upon any bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding with respect to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.05. *Noteholder Lists.* The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Noteholders of each series. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall cause the Registrar to furnish to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Noteholders.

Section 2.06. *Transfer and Exchange.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes (other than Section 2.01(e) hereof), transfers and exchanges of Notes of any series and beneficial interests in a Global Note of the kinds specified in this Section 2.06 shall be made only in accordance with this Section 2.06. The Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 2.01 or this Section 2.06. The Company shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

(a) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes.* Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06, the Registrar will register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder must present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder must provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.06. A Holder of Definitive Notes may transfer such Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note.

(b) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests.* A Holder of a Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Global Note or transfer such Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Global Notes.

(c) *Transfer or Exchange of Beneficial Interests for Definitive Notes.* A beneficial interest in a Global Note may be exchanged for a Note of such series that is not a Global Note as provided in Section 2.01(e).

(d) *Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.* The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will be effected through the Depositary, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in any Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(d) and Section 2.06(c) hereof.

(e) *Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.*

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall, subject to the other terms and conditions of this Article 2, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's or co-Registrar's request and upon a written order of the Company.

(ii) No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charges payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Section 3.06 or Section 9.04).

(iii) Neither the Registrar nor the co-Registrar or the Issuer shall be required to register the transfer of or exchange of any Note for a period beginning (A) 15 days before the mailing of a notice of an offer to repurchase or redeem Notes of any series and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or (B) 15 days before an Interest Payment Date and ending on such Interest Payment Date.

(iv) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or any co-Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or any co-Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(v) All Notes of any series issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall be the valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes of such series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(d) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in, DTC or other Person in respect of any aspect of the records, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records, relating to beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note, with respect to the accuracy of the records of DTC or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than DTC) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Notes (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be DTC or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through DTC subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC. The Trustee and the Company may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by DTC with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note of any series (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(e) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by DTC to a nominee of DTC, by a nominee of DTC to DTC or to another nominee of DTC or by DTC or any such nominee to a successor depository or to a nominee of such successor depository.

Neither the Trustee nor any agent thereof shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by DTC or any successor depository.

Section 2.07. *Business Days.* If a payment date is on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the intervening period. If a regular record date is on a day that is not a Business Day, the record date shall not be affected.

Section 2.08. *Replacement Notes.* If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder of a Note shall provide the Company and the Trustee with evidence to their satisfaction that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note of the same series if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met and the Holder satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Trustee. In addition, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity or surety bond sufficient in the judgment of the Company and the Trustee to protect the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel. Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company.

Section 2.09. *Outstanding Notes.* Notes of any series outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those cancelled, those delivered for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.09 as not outstanding. A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Company receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a Redemption Date or Stated Maturity Date money sufficient to pay all principal and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes of any series (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10. *Temporary Notes.* Until Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Definitive Notes. After the preparation of Definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at any office or agency maintained by the Company for that purpose and such exchange shall be without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, one or more Definitive Notes representing an equal principal amount of Notes. Until so exchanged, the Holder of temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as a Holder of Definitive Notes.

Section 2.11. *Cancellation.* The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation and such delivery shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate in which the Company directs the Trustee to cancel such Notes. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee for cancellation any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer or exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel (subject to the record retention requirements of the Exchange Act) all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, payment or cancellation and, upon the written request of the Company, deliver a certificate of such cancellation to the Company. The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, but this shall not prohibit the Company from issuing any Additional Notes. All cancelled Notes held by the Trustee may be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its then customary practices and procedures. The Trustee shall provide to the Company a list of all Notes that have been cancelled from time to time as requested in writing by the Company.

Section 2.12. *Defaulted Interest.* If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes of any series, the Company shall pay defaulted interest plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful at the rate specified therefor in the Notes of such series in any lawful manner. The Company may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Noteholders of such series of Notes on a subsequent special record date. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee, which specified record date shall not be less than 10 days prior to the payment date for such defaulted interest and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each applicable Noteholder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid. The Company shall notify the Trustee pursuant to an Officers' Certificate of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note of the affected series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such defaulted interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when so deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Person entitled to such defaulted interest as provided in this Section 2.12.

Section 2.13. *CUSIP Numbers, etc.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers and/or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" and/or "ISIN" numbers in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders; *provided, however,* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or exchange shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP numbers and/or other similar numbers.

Section 2.14. *Issuance of Additional Notes.* The Company shall be entitled to issue, from time to time, Additional Notes of any series under this Indenture, which shall have identical terms as the Notes of such series issued on the initial Issue Date for such series (in each case, other than with respect to the date of issuance, the issue price, the amount of interest payable on the first payment date applicable thereto and any changes necessary to conform to and ensure compliance with the Securities Act (or other applicable securities laws)), as the case may be; *provided* that if the Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes of such series for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number.

With respect to any Additional Notes, the Company shall set forth in a Board Resolution and an Officers' Certificate, copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee, the following information:

- (i) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture; and
- (ii) the issue price, the Issue Date and the "CUSIP" and "ISIN" number of any such Additional Notes and the amount of interest payable on the first payment date applicable thereto.

Section 2.15. *One Class of Notes.* The Notes of any series and any Additional Notes of such series of Notes shall vote and consent together on all matters as one class, and none of the Notes of any series or any Additional Notes of such series shall have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter.

ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. *Applicability of this Article.* Redemption of Notes of a series, as permitted or required by any form of Note of such series issued pursuant to this Indenture or the documentation providing therefor, shall be made in accordance with such form of Note or documentation and this Article 3; *provided, however,* that if any provision of any such form of Note or documentation shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the provision of such form of Note or documentation shall govern.

Section 3.02. *Notices to Trustee; Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed.* If the Company elects to redeem Notes of any series pursuant to the terms thereof, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date and the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed.

The Company shall give each notice to the Trustee provided for in this Section 3.02 at least 10 days before the Redemption Date unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate from the Company to the effect that such redemption shall comply with the conditions herein. The record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Company and set forth in the related notice given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not less than 15 days prior to the date selected for redemption by the Company.

If fewer than all the Notes of a series then outstanding are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the Notes of such series to be redeemed pro rata or by lot or by such method as the Trustee may deem fair and appropriate and in the case of Notes held in book entry form, in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures.

Notes and portions thereof selected for redemption shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes of a series called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes of such series called for redemption. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.03. *Notice of Redemption.* At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Notes, the Company shall mail (or, at the Company's option in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, send by electronic transmission) a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (a) the aggregate amount of Notes to be redeemed;
- (b) the Redemption Date;
- (c) the redemption price (or the method of calculating such price) and the amount of accrued interest to be paid, if any;
- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any;

(f) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes of the affected series are to be redeemed, the certificate number (if certificated) and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed;

(g) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;

(h) the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and

(i) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

At the Company's written request (which may be rescinded or revoked at any time prior to the time at which the Trustee shall have given such notice to the Holders), the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the name of the Company and at the Company's expense (which notice shall be sent by electronic transmission in the case of Notes held in book-entry form). In such event, the Company shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.03 at least five Business Days prior to the date chosen for giving such notice to the Holders (unless the Trustee shall agree to a shorter period). The notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Notes.

Section 3.04. *Effect of Notice of Redemption.* Once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03, Notes called for redemption shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date and at the redemption price as stated in the notice. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the Redemption Date; *provided* that the Company shall have deposited the redemption price with the Paying Agent or the Trustee on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date; *provided, further*, that if the Redemption Date is after a regular record date and on or prior to the Interest Payment Date, the accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable to the Noteholder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant record date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder.

Section 3.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price.* By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that are owned by the Company or a Subsidiary and have been delivered by the Company or such Subsidiary to the Trustee for cancellation. All money, if any, earned on funds held by the Paying Agent shall be remitted to the Company. In addition, the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest, if any, on, all Notes to be redeemed.

Unless the Company defaults in the payment of such redemption price, interest on the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall cease to accrue on and after the applicable Redemption Date, whether or not such Notes are presented for payment.

Section 3.06. *Notes Redeemed in Part.* Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder thereof (at the Company's expense) a new Note of the same series, equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered; *provided* that each new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS

Section 4.01. *Payment of Notes.* The Company covenants and agrees that it shall promptly pay the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. Principal and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such date, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Company or such Subsidiary pursuant to Section 2.04) holds in accordance with this Indenture money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due.

The Company shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes of each series, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful as provided in Section 2.12.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Company or the Paying Agent may, to the extent it is required to do so by law, deduct or withhold income or other similar taxes imposed by the United States of America or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities from principal or interest payments hereunder.

Section 4.02. *Compliance Certificate.* The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officers' Certificate signed by its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer which shall comply with Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act, stating whether or not to the knowledge of the signers thereof any Default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder), specifying all such Defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

Section 4.03. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* The Company shall maintain the office or agency required under Section 2.03. The Company shall give prior written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the address of the Trustee set forth in Section 10.01.

Section 4.04. *Existence.* Except as otherwise permitted by Article 5, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence as a corporation or other Person.

ARTICLE 5 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. *When the Company or any Guarantor May Merge or Transfer Assets.* The Company or any guarantor shall not consolidate with or sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties or assets to, or merge with or into, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, any other Person, unless:

(a) the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, shall be the continuing Person or, alternatively, the successor Person formed by or resulting from such consolidation or merger, or the Person that receives the transfer of such properties or assets (the "Successor") shall be a Person organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor (if not the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the applicable Notes and this Indenture or of such guarantor under its guarantee of the applicable Notes by executing a supplemental indenture to this Indenture;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Successor subject to customary exceptions.

Section 5.02. *Successor Person Substituted.* The applicable Successor will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, under the Indenture or the respective guarantee of the applicable Notes. The Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under the Notes of each applicable series, the respective guarantee of such Notes and the Indenture; *provided* that in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's or such guarantor's, as the case may be, property or assets, the Company or such guarantor, as the case may be, will not be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Notes. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article 5, any guarantor may merge with or into or transfer all or part of its properties or assets to another guarantor or to the Company.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. *Events of Default*. An “**Event of Default**” occurs with respect to a series of Notes if:

- (a) a Default in any payment of interest on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable occurs, and such Default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) a Default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity occurs, upon optional redemption or otherwise;
- (c) the Company or any guarantor fails to comply with any of its agreements in the Notes of such series, this Indenture or any guarantee of the Notes of such series, as applicable (other than those referred to in (a) or (b) above) and such failure continues for 90 days after the notice specified below;
- (d) any guarantee with respect to the Notes of such series ceases for any reason to be, or is asserted by the Company or the guarantor not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such guarantee of such Notes;
- (e) the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
 - (i) commences a voluntary case;
 - (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case in which it is the debtor;
 - (iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
 - (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or
 - (v) takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
 - (i) is for relief against the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series in an involuntary case;
 - (ii) appoints a Custodian of the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any guarantor of the Notes of such series; or
 - (iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any guarantor;(or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws) and the order, decree or relief remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days); or
- (g) any other Event of Default provided with respect to the Notes of such series.

An Event of Default under one series of Notes does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default under any other series of Notes. The foregoing will constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term “**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term “**Custodian**” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default with respect to Notes of a series under clause (c) of this Section 6.01 is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Company) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series (by written notice to the Company and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Company does not cure such Default within the time specified in said clause (c) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “**Notice of Default**”.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officers' Certificate of any event that with the giving of notice or the lapse of time would become an Event of Default under clauses (c) through (g) of this Section 6.01, its status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.02. *Acceleration.* If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of a series (other than an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by written notice to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders, shall, declare the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes of such series to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, such principal and accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of a series by written notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if all existing Events of Default with respect to Notes of such series have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of such acceleration. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 6.03. *Other Remedies.* If an Event of Default with respect to a series of Notes occurs and is continuing, the Trustee, in conformity with its duties under this Indenture, will exercise all rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holders of such Notes, *provided*, that such Holders provide the Trustee with an indemnity and/or security reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Noteholder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are, to the extent permitted by law, cumulative.

Section 6.04. *Waiver of Past Defaults.* The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of a series then outstanding by written notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of the Notes of such series, waive any past or existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note or (b) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each affected Noteholder of such series. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05. *Control by Majority.* Upon provision of security and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series then outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Notes of such series or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee, which may conclusively rely on opinions of counsel, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Noteholders or would involve the Trustee in personal liability; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 6.06. *Limitation on Suits.* Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest when due, a Holder of Notes may not pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(a) An Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the relevant series of Notes and the Holder gives to the Trustee prior written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;

(b) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the relevant series of Notes then outstanding (including any Additional Notes of the relevant series) make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(c) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee security and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liabilities or expenses in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(e) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the relevant series of Notes then outstanding do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

A Noteholder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Noteholder of the relevant series or to obtain a preference or priority over another Noteholder of the relevant series (it being understood that the Trustee shall not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Noteholders).

Section 6.07. *Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the relevant series of the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08. *Collection Suit by Trustee.* If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on any unpaid interest to the extent lawful) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Noteholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors or any other obligor upon the Notes, or any of their creditors or the property of the Company or such other obligor or their creditors and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10. *Priorities.* Any money or other property collected by the Trustee pursuant to Article 6 hereof, or any money or other property otherwise distributable in respect of the Company's obligations under this Indenture, shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (including any predecessor Trustee) and its agents for amounts due under this Indenture, including without limitation, Section 7.07 hereto;

SECOND: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the relevant series of the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Company.

The Trustee may, upon prior written notice to the Company, fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Noteholders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Company shall mail to each Noteholder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11. *Undertaking for Costs.* In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of a series.

Section 6.12. *Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.* The Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. *Duties of Trustee.* (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates and opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates and opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine such certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection does not limit the effect of subsections (b) or (f) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) [Reserved].

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or other property received by it or for holding moneys or other property uninvested, in either case, except as otherwise agreed between the Company and the Trustee. Money and other property held in trust by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other money or property except to the extent required by law.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01 and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, where applicable.

Section 7.02. *Rights of Trustee.* (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance on, any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel, or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through attorneys and agents, respectively, and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any attorney or agent appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes, suffers to exist or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect to any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(f) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(g) The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes unless written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to a Trust Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office by the Company or any other obligor on the Notes or by any Holder of the Notes. Any such notice shall reference this Indenture and the Notes.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including its rights to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities as Registrar and Paying Agent, as the case may be, hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of Indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further reasonable inquiry or reasonable investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers of the Company authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

(l) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

Section 7.03. *Individual Rights of Trustee.* The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 1.01 and 7.10.

Section 7.04. *Trustee's Disclaimer.* The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05. *Notice of Defaults.* If a Default or an Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing and a Trust Officer receives written notice of such Default or Event of Default, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder notice of Default within 90 days after written notice of it is received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding the notice is not opposed to the interests of Noteholders.

Section 7.06. *Reports by Trustee to Holders.* As promptly as practicable after each May 15 beginning with the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, and in any event prior to July 15 in each year, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder a brief report dated as of such May 15 that complies with Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee also shall comply with Section 313(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Company a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 7.06.

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Noteholders shall be filed by the Trustee with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Company agrees to notify promptly the Trustee in writing whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Indemnity. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee (and any predecessor Trustee) from time to time such compensation for its services as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time mutually agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses), disbursements and advances incurred or made by it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including costs of collection, in addition to such compensation for its services, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall be determined to have been caused by its own negligence or willful misconduct. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents and counsel. The Trustee shall provide the Company reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business. The Company shall indemnify each of the Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and any predecessor Trustees against any and all loss, damage, claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person) liability or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim of which a Trust Officer has received written notice and for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee so to notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate, to the extent reasonable, in the defense of any such claim, and, if (in the opinion of counsel to the Trustee) the facts and/or issues surrounding the claim are reasonably likely to create a conflict with the Company, the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of separate counsel to the Trustee. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee (including any predecessor trustee) shall have a lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Company's payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction, discharge and termination of this Indenture, the resignation or removal of the Trustee and any discharge of this Indenture including any discharge under any bankruptcy law. In addition to and without prejudice to the rights provided to the Trustee under any of the provisions of this Indenture, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) with respect to the Company, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

Section 7.08. Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any time upon 30 days' written notice to the Company. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, may remove the Trustee upon 30 days' written notice to the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee, which successor Trustee shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company. The Company shall remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 1.01;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (c) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Company or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company and the Company shall pay all amounts due and owing to the Trustee under Section 7.07 of the Indenture. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Noteholders affected by such resignation or removal. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.07.

If a successor Trustee does not take office with respect to the Notes within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the Holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Company any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 1.01, any Noteholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09. *Successor Trustee by Merger.* If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article 7 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture; *provided* that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10. *Eligibility; Disqualification.* The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act; *provided, however*, that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act and any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act are met.

Nothing herein shall prevent the Trustee from filing with the SEC the application referred to in the second to last paragraph of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 7.11. *Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.* The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE 8 DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. *Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.* (a) With respect to a series of Notes, when (i) the Company delivers to the Trustee all outstanding Notes of such series that have not already been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (ii) (A) all outstanding Notes of such series have become due and payable, whether at maturity, as a result of repayment at the option of the Holders or as a result of the mailing of a notice of redemption pursuant to Article 3 hereof or (B) the Notes of such series shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or the Notes of such series are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and, in each case of this clause (ii), the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds sufficient to pay at maturity or upon redemption all outstanding Notes of such series, including interest thereon to maturity or such Redemption Date, and if in the case of either clause (i) or (ii) the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, pays all other sums payable hereunder by the Company and any guarantor, if applicable, then this Indenture shall, subject to Section 8.01(c), cease to be of further effect. The Trustee shall acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture on demand of the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, accompanied by an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that all conditions precedent provided herein for satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with at the cost and expense of the Company.

(b) Subject to Section 8.01(c) and Section 8.02, the Company at any time may terminate (i) all of its obligations and the obligations of any guarantors under the Notes of a series, the applicable guarantees and this Indenture as it relates to such Notes and related guarantees (“**legal defeasance option**”) or (ii) its obligations, and the obligations of any guarantor, under Sections 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04, Article 5 and the operation of Sections 6.01(c) and 6.01(d) as it relates to a series of Notes and related guarantees (“**covenant defeasance option**”). The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option as it relates to a series of Notes notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option as it relates to such Notes.

If the Company exercises its legal defeasance option with respect to the Notes of a series, payment of the Notes of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(c) or 6.01(d).

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Company the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Company terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Company’s or any guarantor’s, if applicable, obligations in Sections 2.03, 2.04, 2.05, 2.08, 4.01, 7.07, 7.08, 8.04, 8.05 and 8.06 shall survive until the Notes of each series have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Company’s and the Trustee’s obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.04 and 8.05 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.02. *Conditions to Defeasance.* The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option with respect to a series of the Notes only if:

(a) the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited in trust with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms shall provide cash at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient to pay principal and interest when due on all outstanding Notes of such series (except Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.08) to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(b) the Company delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants or valuation consultants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment shall provide cash at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient to pay principal and interest when due on all outstanding Notes of such series to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(c) 91 days pass after the deposit is made and during the 91-day period no Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) occurs that is continuing at the end of the period;

(d) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company or any guarantor, if applicable, with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Company or any guarantor, if applicable;

(e) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(f) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(g) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes as contemplated by this Indenture have been complied with.

Before or after a deposit, the Company may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of any of the Notes at a future date in accordance with Article 3.

Section 8.03. *Application of Trust Money.* The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to this Article 8. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations either directly or through the Paying Agent as the Trustee may determine and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the series of the Notes that was defeased.

Section 8.04. *Repayment to the Company.* The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Company upon request any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of such principal and interest, and, thereafter, Noteholders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors.

Any unclaimed funds held by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 8.04 shall be held uninvested and without any liability for interest.

Section 8.05. *Indemnity for Government Obligations.* The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the defeased Notes; *provided* that the Trustee shall be entitled to charge any such tax, fee or other charge to such Holder's account.

Section 8.06. *Reinstatement.* If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Indenture as it relates to the defeased Notes and such Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article 8 until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8; *provided, however*, that (a) if the Company has made any payment of interest on or principal of any series of the Notes following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of the particular Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent and (b) unless otherwise required by any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall return all such money and U.S. Government Obligations to the Company promptly after receiving a written request therefor at any time, if such reinstatement of the Company's obligations has occurred and continues to be in effect.

ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENTS

Section 9.01. *Without Consent of Holders.* The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes of a series without notice to or consent of any Noteholder of such series:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(b) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company (or any guarantor) and the assumption by any such successor of the obligations of the Company (or those of any guarantor) in accordance with the provisions of Article 5;

(c) to add any additional Events of Default;

(d) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all the Notes of such series or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(e) to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of Holders of the Notes of such series or to release one or more guarantees in accordance with this Indenture or any supplemental indenture hereto;

- (f) add collateral security with respect to the Notes of such series;
- (g) to add or appoint a successor or separate Trustee or other agent;
- (h) to provide for the issuance of any Notes or Additional Notes of such series;
- (i) to comply with any requirements in connection with qualifying this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- (j) to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository;
- (k) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; *provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code;

(l) to conform the provisions of this Indenture to the “Description of Notes,” “Description of the Notes and Guarantees,” “Description of Debt Securities” and any similar sections of any offering memorandum or prospectus prepared in connection with the issuance of the Notes of such series (with the basis for any such amendment pursuant to this clause (l) to be set forth in an Officers’ Certificate);

- (m) to make changes to this Indenture applicable only to another series of Notes issuable hereunder; and
- (n) to change any other provision if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder of such series.

After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Noteholders of the affected series a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders of the affected series, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02. *With Consent of Holders.* The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes of a series without notice to any Noteholder but with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding of such series (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes). However, without the consent of each affected Noteholder of a series, an amendment may not:

- (a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or installment of interest on, any Note of such series;
- (b) reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, any Notes of such series;
- (c) reduce any premium payable on the redemption or required repurchase of any Note of such series or change the date on which any Note of such series may or must be redeemed, repaid or required to be repurchased;
- (d) change the coin or currency in which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note of such series is payable;
- (e) impair the right of any Holder of such series to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Note of such series;
- (f) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series, the consent of whose Holders is required in order to take certain actions;
- (g) reduce the requirements for quorum or voting by Holders in this Indenture or the Notes of such series;
- (h) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture regarding the waiver of past defaults and the waiver of certain covenants by Holders except to increase any percentage vote required or to provide that certain other provisions of the Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each Note affected thereby; or
- (i) modify any of the above provisions of this Section 9.02.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Noteholders of the affected series a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders of the affected series, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03. *Effect of Consents and Waivers.* A consent to an amendment, supplement or a waiver by a Holder of a Note shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective with respect to the Notes of a series, it shall bind every Noteholder of such series.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Noteholders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Noteholders of the relevant series at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders of such series after such record date.

Section 9.04. *Notation on or Exchange of Notes.* If an amendment changes the terms of a Note, the Trustee may require the Holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Company shall provide in writing to the Trustee an appropriate notation to be placed on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company or the Trustee so determine, the Company in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment.

Section 9.05. *Trustee to Sign Amendments.* The Trustee shall sign any amendment authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment the Trustee shall receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and to receive, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 10.03, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture constitutes the legal valid and binding obligation of the Company in accordance with its terms subject to customary exceptions.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article 9, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental Indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Noteholder theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 9.06. *Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.* Every amendment to this Indenture or the Notes of any series shall comply with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. *Notices.* Any notice or communication shall be in writing (including facsimile and electronic communications in PDF format) and delivered in person or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Company and any guarantors:

Southwest Gas Corporation
5241 Spring Mountain Road
Post Office Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile:
Email:

with a copy to:

Morrison & Foerster LLP
425 Market Street
San Francisco, California 94105
Attention: Brandon C. Parris, Esq.
Facsimile: (415) 268-7522
Email: bparris@mof.com

if to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
2 N. LaSalle Street, 7th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Facsimile: (31) 827-8522

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Note, where this Indenture or any Note provides for notice of any event or any other communication (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) to a holder of a Global Note (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depository (or its designee) pursuant to the standing instructions from the Depository or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices at the Depository.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Noteholder shall be mailed to the Noteholder at the Noteholder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Noteholder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Noteholders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 10.02. *Communication by Holders with Other Holders.* Noteholders may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Noteholders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 10.03. *Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.* Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (a) an Officers' Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and
- (b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 10.04. *Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.* The certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

Section 10.05. *When Notes Disregarded.* In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes of a series have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes of such series owned by the Company or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company (an “**Affiliate**”) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in conclusively relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes of such series which a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Also, subject to the foregoing, only Notes of such series outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 10.06. *Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar.* The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of Noteholders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 10.07. *Governing Law.* This Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Section 10.08. *No Recourse Against Others.* A director, Officer, employee or shareholder (other than the Company), as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes of any series or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

Section 10.09. *Successors.* All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors and assigns. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns.

Section 10.10. *Multiple Originals.* The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture and signature pages for all purposes.

Section 10.11. *Variable Provisions.* The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar and custodian with respect to any Global Notes.

Section 10.12. *Table of Contents; Headings.* The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 10.14. *Force Majeure.* In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 10.15. *U.S.A. Patriot Act.* The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

Section 10.16. *Trust Indenture Act Controls*. If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision included or that is required to be included in this Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the duty or provision required by the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

Section 10.17. *Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)*. In order to comply with applicable tax laws, rules and regulations (inclusive of directives, guidelines and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) in effect from time to time (“Applicable Law”), the Company agrees (i) to provide to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., upon request, such information in its possession regarding holders or other applicable parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) so The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. can determine whether it has tax related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. shall be entitled to make such withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture as may be necessary to comply with Applicable Law. The terms of this section shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION

By: _____

Name:

Title:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as
Trustee

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION

[]% **NOTES DUE 20**[]

No. []

Principal Amount \$[]

[(subject to adjustment as reflected in the Schedule of
Increases and Decreases in Global Note attached hereto)](1)

CUSIP NO []

ISIN NO []

Southwest Gas Corporation, a California corporation, for value received, promises to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of Dollars [(subject to adjustment as reflected in the Schedule of Increases and Decreases in Global Note attached hereto)] on [], 20[].

Interest Payment Dates: and of each year, commencing on [] [first interest payment date relating to any Additional Notes].

Record Dates: [] and [] of each year.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

(1) To be inserted if a Global Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: [], 20[]

SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to
in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: [], 20[]

[Reverse of Note]

[]% Notes due 20[]

1. Interest

Southwest Gas Corporation, a California corporation (together with its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “**Company**”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of % per annum.

The Company shall pay interest semiannually on and of each year (each such date, an “**Interest Payment Date**”), commencing on [], 20[]. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from [], 20[] [date of issuance of any Additional Notes], or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid on the Notes. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. Method of Payment

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal of or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Company shall irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay such principal and/or interest. The Company shall pay interest (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the [] or [] immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date even if Notes are cancelled, repurchased or redeemed after the record date and on or before the Interest Payment Date. Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Company shall pay principal and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by the transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company. The Company may make all payments in respect of a Definitive Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof or by wire transfer to an account located in the United States of America maintained by the payee.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association (the “**Trustee**”), shall initially act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Noteholder. The Company or any of its domestically organized wholly-owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent.

4. Indenture

The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of [], 20[] (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the “**Trust Indenture Act**”). Terms used herein and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Noteholders are referred to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for a statement of those terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company. The Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes of this series include the Notes of this series issued on the Issue Date and any Additional Notes of this series issued in accordance with Section 2.14 of the Indenture. The Notes of this series and any Additional Notes of this series are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries to create liens, enter into sale and leaseback transactions and enter into mergers and consolidations.

5. Redemption

The Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, at the option of the Company, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; *provided* that if the Company redeems any Notes on or after [], 20[] ([] months prior to the stated maturity date of the Notes), the redemption price for those Notes will equal 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

In determining the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments, the Company will discount such payments to the redemption date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus [] basis points.

“**Comparable Treasury Issue**” means the U.S. Treasury security selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes.

“**Comparable Treasury Price**” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (1) the arithmetic average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date after excluding the highest and lowest Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if the Company obtains fewer than four Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date.

“**Independent Investment Banker**” means [] or their respective successors as may be appointed from time to time by the Company; *provided, however*, that if any of the foregoing ceases to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company will substitute another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“**Primary Treasury Dealer**” means a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City.

“**Reference Treasury Dealer**” means [] and [] or their respective successors as may be appointed from time to time by the Company; *provided, however*, that if any of the foregoing ceases to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company will substitute another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“**Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations**” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer as of 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“**Remaining Scheduled Payments**” means, with respect to any Note to be redeemed, the remaining scheduled payments of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Note that would be due after the related Redemption Date but for such redemption; *provided, however*, that, if such Redemption Date is not an Interest Payment Date with respect to such Note, the amount of the next scheduled interest payment thereon will be reduced by the amount of interest accrued thereon to such Redemption Date.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum, as determined by the Company, equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity (computed as of the third Business Day immediately preceding that Redemption Date) of the Comparable Treasury Issue. In determining this rate, the Company will assume a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Except as set forth above and in Section 5 of the Notes, the Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to maturity.

The Notes shall not be entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

6. Notice of Redemption

At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Notes of this series, the Company shall mail (or, at the Company’s option in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, send by electronic transmission) a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations of principal amount larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be

redeemed on the Redemption Date is deposited with the Paying Agent on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Redemption Date (or, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, such money is segregated and held in trust) and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date interest shall cease to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

7. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange

The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of principal amount of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder may register, transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) for a period beginning 15 days before the mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed and ending on the date of such mailing.

8. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. Unclaimed Money

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of principal and interest, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Company at its request. After any such payment, Holders entitled to the money must look only to the Company and not to the Trustee for payment.

10. Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions set forth in the Indenture, the Company or any guarantor, as applicable, at any time may terminate some or all of its obligations under the Notes of this series and the Indenture as it relates to the Notes of this series if the Company or any guarantor, as applicable, deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

11. Amendment, Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (ii) any default or noncompliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes). However, the Indenture requires the consent of each Noteholder that would be affected for certain specified amendments or modifications of the Indenture and the Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any Noteholder, the Company and the Trustee may amend the Indenture or the Notes, among other things, to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency, or to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company (or any guarantor) and the assumption by any such Person of the obligations of the Company (or any guarantor) in accordance with Article 5 of the Indenture, or to add any additional Events of Default, or to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or surrender rights and powers conferred on the Company, or to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or to release one or more guarantees in accordance with the Indenture, or to add collateral security with respect to the Notes, or to add or appoint a successor or separate trustee or other agent, or to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes, or to comply with any requirements in connection with qualifying the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, or to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes, or to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository or to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of Notes," "Description of the Notes and Guarantees" or "Description of Debt Securities" sections of any offering memorandum or prospectus prepared in connection with the issuance of the Notes (with the basis for any such amendment to be set forth in an Officers' Certificate), or to make changes to the Indenture applicable only to other series of Notes issuance thereunder, or to change any other provision if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder.

12. Defaults and Remedies

Under the Indenture, Events of Default include (a) a Default in any payment of interest on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable occurs, and such default continues for a period of 30 days; (b) a Default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Note of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity occurs, upon optional redemption or otherwise; (c) the Company or any guarantor fails to comply with any of its agreements in the Notes, the Indenture or any guarantee of the Notes, as applicable (other than those referred to in (a) or (b) above) and such failure continues for 90 days after the notice specified below; (d) any guarantee with respect to the Notes ceases for any reason to be, or is asserted by the Company or the guarantor not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such guarantee of the Notes; and (e) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Company or any guarantor.

A Default with respect to Notes of a series under clause (c) above is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Company) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of such series (by written notice to the Company and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Company does not cure such Default within the time specified in said clause (c) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default".

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing with respect to Notes of this series, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of this series may declare all the Notes of this series to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Company are Events of Default which will result in the Notes of this series being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such Events of Default.

Noteholders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Notes unless it receives indemnity and/or security reasonably satisfactory to it. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes of this series may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Noteholders notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal or interest) if it in good faith determines that withholding notice is not opposed to their interest.

13. Trustee Dealings with the Company

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Company and may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee or shareholder (other than the Company), as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

15. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent acting on its behalf) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

16. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Noteholder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (tenants in common), TEN ENT (tenants by the entirety), JT TEN (joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (custodian) and U/G/M/A (Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers

The Company has caused CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Noteholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. Governing Law

This Note shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's Social Security or Tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint as agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____

(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee)

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES AND DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE

The following increases and decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of Decrease or Increase	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Securities Custodian
---	---	---	---	---



425 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA 94105-2482
TELEPHONE: 415.268.7000
FACSIMILE: 415.268.7522
WWW.MOFO.COM

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
BEIJING, BERLIN, BRUSSELS, DENVER,
HONG KONG, LONDON, LOS ANGELES, NEW
YORK, NORTHERN VIRGINIA, PALO
ALTO, SAN DIEGO, SAN FRANCISCO,
SHANGHAI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

December 13, 2017

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
Southwest Gas Corporation
5241 Spring Mountain Road
Post Office Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8510

Re: Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc., a California corporation (“Holdings”), and Southwest Gas Corporation, a California corporation (the “Company” and, together with Holdings, the “Issuers”), in connection with the Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3 (including the prospectus (together with any supplements thereto, the “Prospectus”) which is a part thereof, the “Registration Statement”) being filed by the Issuers with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) relating to the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”) of an indeterminate amount of the following securities of the Issuers, which may be offered and sold from time to time, together or separately and in one or more series (if applicable), on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Act: (i) shares of common stock of Holdings, par value \$1.00 per share (the “Common Stock”); (ii) shares of the preferred stock of Holdings, no par value, which may be issued in one or more series (the “Preferred Stock”); (iii) debt securities of Holdings, which may be issued in one or more series (the “Holdings Debt Securities”), under the form of indenture filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time (the “Holdings Indenture”); (iv) debt securities of the Company, which may be issued in one or more series (the “Company Debt Securities” and, together with the Holdings Debt Securities, the “Debt Securities”), under the form of indenture filed as Exhibit 4.5 to the Registration Statement, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time (the “Company Indenture” and, together with the Holdings Indenture, the “Indentures”); (v) guarantees of Holdings, the Company and/or their respective subsidiaries with respect to the Debt Securities (the “Guarantees”); (vi) shares of the depositary shares of Holdings, which may be issued in one or more series (the “Depositary Shares”); (vii) warrants to purchase the Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Debt Securities or any combination of these securities (the

“Warrants”); (viii) units consisting of any of the foregoing securities (the “Units”); and (ix) rights to purchase the Common Stock, Preferred Stock and Debt Securities or any combination of these securities (the “Rights”). The Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Debt Securities, Guarantees, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Units and Rights are referred to herein collectively as the “Securities.”

The Depositary Shares may be issued from time to time pursuant to one or more deposit agreements (each, a “Deposit Agreement”) that conforms to the description thereof set forth in the applicable prospectus or prospectus supplements.

The Warrants may be issued from time to time pursuant to one or more warrant agreements (each, a “Warrant Agreement”) to be entered into by Holdings and one or more institutions, as warrant agents (each, a “Warrant Agent”), each to be identified in the applicable Warrant Agreement. The Warrant Agreement will conform to the description thereof set forth in the applicable prospectus or prospectus supplements.

The Units may be issued from time to time pursuant to one or more unit agreements (each, a “Unit Agreement”) to be entered into by Holdings and one or more institutions, as unit agents (each, a “Unit Agent”), each to be identified in the applicable Unit Agreement. The Units Agreement will conform to the description thereof set forth in the applicable prospectus or prospectus supplements.

The Rights may be issued from time to time pursuant to one or more rights agreements (each, a “Rights Agreement”) to be entered into by Holdings and one or more institutions, as rights agents (each, a “Rights Agent”), each to be identified in the applicable Rights Agreement. The Rights Agreement will conform to the description thereof set forth in the applicable prospectus or prospectus supplements.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of: (i) the Articles of Incorporation of Holdings, as amended through the date hereof (the “Articles of Incorporation”); (ii) the Amended and Restated Bylaws of Holdings, as amended through the date hereof (the “Bylaws”); (iii) certain resolutions of the Board of Directors of each of the Issuers relating to the issuance, sale and registration of the Securities; (iv) the Registration Statement; and (v) the Indentures. In addition, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such records, documents, instruments and certificates of public officials and of the Issuers, and we have made such inquiries of officers of the Issuers and public officials and considered such questions of law as we have deemed relevant and necessary for purposes of rendering the opinions set forth herein.

In connection with this opinion, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures and the authenticity of all items submitted to us as originals and the conformity with originals of all items submitted to us as copies. In making our examination of documents executed by parties other than the Issuers, we have assumed that each other party has the power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform and observe the provisions of, such documents and has duly authorized, executed and delivered such documents, and that such documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of each such party. We also have assumed the integrity and completeness of the minute books of each of the Issuers presented to us for examination. With respect to certain factual matters we have relied upon certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers or representatives of the Issuers.

We have assumed that the Indentures, any Deposit Agreements, any Warrant Agreements, any Unit Agreements, any Rights Agreements and the issuance and sale of the Securities by each of the Issuers will not violate or constitute a default or breach under (i) any agreement or instrument to which such Issuer or its properties is subject, (ii) any law, rule or regulation to which such Issuer is subject, (iii) any judicial or regulatory order or decree of any governmental authority, or (iv) any consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, recording or registration with any governmental authority.

We have further assumed that (i) the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto will have become effective under the Act and comply with all applicable laws at the time the Securities are offered or issued as contemplated by the Registration Statement; (ii) an appropriate prospectus supplement or term sheet relating to the Securities offered thereby will be prepared and filed with the Commission in compliance with the Act and will comply with all applicable laws at the time the Securities are offered or issued as contemplated by the Registration Statement; (iii) all Securities will be issued and sold in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Act, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as applicable, and the securities or blue sky laws of various states and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement and the applicable prospectus supplement; (iv) any deposit, purchase, underwriting or similar agreement relating to Securities being offered will be duly authorized, executed and delivered by the applicable Issuer and the other parties thereto; and (v) the number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock (including Preferred Stock underlying the Depositary Shares), as the case may be, offered pursuant to the Registration Statement does not exceed, at the time of issuance, the authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be.

Our opinions are subject to the following qualifications and exceptions:

(i) The effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, including, without limitation, laws relating to fraudulent transfers or conveyances, preferences and equitable subordination.

(ii) Limitations imposed by general principles of equity upon the availability of equitable remedies or the enforcement of provisions of any Securities and the effect of judicial decisions which have held that certain provisions are unenforceable where their enforcement would violate the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, or would be commercially unreasonable, or where a default under such Securities is not material.

(iii) Our opinion is based upon current statutes, rules, regulations, cases and official interpretive opinions, and it covers certain items that are not directly or definitively addressed by such authorities.

Based upon, subject to and limited by the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. With respect to shares of the Common Stock, when (A) the Board of Directors of Holdings or a duly constituted and acting committee thereof (such Board of Directors or committee thereof being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Holdings Board") has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the issuance of the Common Stock, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and (B) due issuance and delivery of the Common Stock against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Holdings Board, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

2. With respect to shares of the Preferred Stock, when (A) the Holdings Board has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of shares of Preferred Stock, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, including the adoption of a Certificate of Determination for such Preferred Stock in accordance with applicable law relating to such shares of Preferred Stock and the filing of such Certificate of Determination with the Secretary of State of the State of California, and (B) due issuance and delivery of the Preferred Stock against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Holdings Board, such shares of the Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3. With respect to the Debt Securities, when (A) the applicable Indenture relating to such Debt Securities has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the applicable Issuer, (B) the board of directors of the applicable Issuer, a duly constituted and acting committee of such board or duly authorized officers of such Issuer (such board of directors, committee or authorized officers being hereinafter referred to as the "Debt Authorizing Party") has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of such Debt Securities, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and (C) such Debt Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Indenture and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Debt Authorizing Party against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein, such Debt Securities will be valid and legally binding obligations of the applicable Issuer, enforceable against the applicable Issuer in accordance with their terms and entitled to the benefits of the applicable Indenture.

4. With respect to the Guarantees, when (A) the applicable Indenture relating to such Guarantees has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the applicable Issuer, (B) the board of directors of the applicable guarantor, a duly constituted and acting committee of such board or duly authorized officers of such guarantor (such board of directors, committee or authorized officers being hereinafter referred to as the “Guarantor Authorizing Party”) has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and terms of the Guarantees and related matters, (C) the Debt Securities underlying such Guarantees, have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Indenture and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Guarantor Authorizing Party against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein and (D) the due issuance of the Guarantees, such Guarantees will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the guarantors issuing such Guarantees, enforceable against such Guarantors in accordance with their terms.

5. With respect to the shares of Depositary Shares, when (A) the Holdings Board has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of shares of Depositary Shares and underlying Preferred Stock, including the adoption of a Certificate of Determination for such Preferred Stock in accordance with applicable law relating to such shares of Preferred Stock and the filing of such Certificate of Determination with the Secretary of State of the State of California, (B) a Deposit Agreement has been duly executed and delivered, (C) due issuance and delivery of the underlying Preferred Stock in accordance with the applicable deposit agreement, and (D) certificates representing the shares of the Depositary Shares have been duly executed, registered and delivered in accordance with the applicable definitive deposit, purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein, such shares of the Depositary Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. With respect to the Warrants, when (A) the Holdings Board has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the form, terms, execution and delivery of a Warrant Agreement (including a form of certificate evidencing the Warrants), the issuance of the Warrants, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and (B) the certificates evidencing the Warrants with such terms are duly executed, attested, issued and delivered by duly authorized officers of Holdings in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Warrant Agreement and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Holdings Board against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein, such Warrants will be valid and legally binding obligations of Holdings, enforceable against Holdings in accordance with their terms.

7. With respect to the Units, when (A) the Holdings Board has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the form, terms, execution and delivery of a Unit Agreement (including a form of certificate evidencing the Units), the issuance of the Units, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and (B) the certificates evidencing Units with such terms are duly executed, attested, issued and delivered by duly authorized officers of Holdings in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Unit Agreement and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Holdings Board against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein, such Units will be valid and legally binding obligations of Holdings, enforceable against Holdings in accordance with their terms.

8. With respect to the Rights, when (A) the Holdings Board has taken all necessary corporate action in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to approve the form, terms, execution and delivery of a Rights Agreement (including a form of certificate evidencing the Rights), the issuance of the Rights, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and (B) the certificates evidencing Rights with such terms are duly executed, attested, issued and delivered by duly authorized officers of Holdings in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Rights Agreement and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Holdings Board against payment of the consideration therefor as provided therein, such Rights will be valid and legally binding obligations of Holdings, enforceable against Holdings in accordance with their terms.

We express no opinion as to matters governed by any laws other than the federal laws of the United States of America, the laws of the State of California, and, with respect to the Indenture, the substantive laws of the State of New York and the State of California, as in effect on the date hereof. We express no opinion as to enforceability of the New York choice-of-law provision contained in the Indenture.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the reference to us under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are acting within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules or regulations of the Commission thereunder. This opinion is expressed as of the date hereof, and we disclaim any undertaking to advise you of any subsequent changes of the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable law.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Morrison & Foerster LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 28, 2017 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Southwest Gas Corporation's 2016 Annual Report to Shareholders, which is incorporated by reference in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Las Vegas, Nevada
December 13, 2017

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW BY ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints John P. Hester and Roy R. Centrella, and each of them (with full power of each to act alone), severally, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and to execute in his or her name, place, and stead (individually and in any capacity stated below) a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 covering the registration of the sale by Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc. ("Company"), from time to time, in one or more transactions and on a delayed or continuous basis various types of securities, including, but not limited to, debt securities, guarantees of debt securities, medium term notes, depository shares, common stock, preferred stock, warrants to purchase Company securities, securities convertible into other Company securities, rights and units that include Company securities, in each case, separately or together, as a single series or as a separate series, in such amounts, at such prices and on such terms as determined at the time of issuance by the Board of Directors ("Board") of the Company, a committee of the Board, or their respective designees ("Registration Statement"), and any and all amendments to the Registration Statement, and all documents and instruments necessary or advisable in connection therewith, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any other governmental regulatory authority), each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents to have power to act with or without the others and to have full power and authority to do and to perform in the name and on behalf of each of the undersigned every act whatsoever necessary or advisable to be done in the premises as fully and to all intents and purposes as any of the undersigned might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents and/or any of them, or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: August 1, 2017

/s/ Michael J. Melarkey
Michael J. Melarkey, Chairman

/s/ Robert L. Boughner
Robert L. Boughner, Director

/s/ José A. Cárdenas
José A. Cárdenas, Director

/s/ Thomas E. Chestnut
Thomas E. Chestnut, Director

/s/ Stephen C. Comer, Director
Stephen C. Comer, Director

/s/ LeRoy C. Hanneman, Jr.
LeRoy C. Hanneman, Jr., Director

/s/ Anne L. Mariucci
Anne L. Mariucci, Director

/s/ A. Randall Thoman
A. Randall Thoman, Director

/s/ Thomas A. Thomas
Thomas A. Thomas, Director

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

(Jurisdiction of incorporation
if not a U.S. national bank)

95-3571558
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

400 South Hope Street
Suite 500
Los Angeles, California
(Address of principal executive offices)

90071
(Zip code)

Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

California
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

81-3881866
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5241 Spring Mountain Road
P.O. Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada
(Address of principal executive offices)

89193-8510
(Zip code)

Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 29th day of November, 2017.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,
N.A.

By: /s/ Valere Boyd

Name: Valere Boyd

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2017, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

Dollar amounts
in thousands

ASSETS

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,600
Interest-bearing balances	439,216
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	628,823
Federal funds sold and securities	
purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,515
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets:	
Goodwill	856,313
Other intangible assets	37,583
Other assets	130,153
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,105,203</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	649
Noninterest-bearing	649
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities	
sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	
	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	296,346
Total liabilities	296,995
Not applicable	

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,023
Not available	
Retained earnings	685,564
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-1,379
Other equity capital components	
	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,808,208
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,808,208
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,105,203</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

(Jurisdiction of incorporation
if not a U.S. national bank)

95-3571558
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

400 South Hope Street
Suite 500
Los Angeles, California
(Address of principal executive offices)

90071
(Zip code)

Southwest Gas Corporation
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

California
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

88-0085720
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5241 Spring Mountain Road
P.O. Box 98510
Las Vegas, Nevada
(Address of principal executive offices)

89193-8510
(Zip code)

Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 29th day of November, 2017.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,
N.A.

By: /s/ Valere Boyd

Name: Valere Boyd

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2017, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

Dollar amounts
in thousands

ASSETS

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,600
Interest-bearing balances	439,216
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	628,823
Federal funds sold and securities	
purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,515
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets:	
Goodwill	856,313
Other intangible assets	37,583
Other assets	130,153
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,105,203</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	649
Noninterest-bearing	649
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities	
sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	
	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	296,346
Total liabilities	296,995
Not applicable	

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,023
Not available	
Retained earnings	685,564
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-1,379
Other equity capital components	
	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,808,208
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,808,208
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,105,203</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)